07-07-00

Box SEQ

A

Atty Dkt No. PP01631.101
2302-1631.20

APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Box Patent Application
Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

x "Express Mail" Mailing Label No. **EL 457 531 599 US**, Date of Deposit **July 5, 2000**.
I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 C.F.R. § 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

PATRICIA K HUMEPES
(Typed or Printed Name of Person Mailing Paper or Fee)

(Signature of Person Mailing Paper or Fee)

Transmitted herewith for filing is the patent application of Susan BARNETT and Jan ZUR MEGEDE for POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF, a continuation-in-part of application serial no. 09/475,704, filed December 30, 1999, claiming priority to provisional patent applications serial nos. 60/114,495, filed December 31, 1998 and 60/152,195 filed September 1, 1999.

Enclosed are:

23 sheets of drawings.

___ A claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119/363 in
___ a separate document ___ the declaration.

X A claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e)(1) in
___ a separate document X the declaration.

___ A certified copy of the priority document.

___ Verified Statement(s) Claiming Small Entity Status.

X Other: Sequence Listing; Statement to Support Filing and Submission in Accordance with 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.821-1.825; disk; return receipt postcard.

The declaration of the inventor X is enclosed X unsigned.

The fee has been calculated as follows:

A. Basic Application Fee		$690
B. Total Claims 64 - 20 = 44	x $18	792
C. Independent Claims 1 - 3 = 0	x $78	0
D. If multiple dependent claims present, add	$260	260
E. Total Application Fee (Total of A, B, C, & D)	=	1742
F. If verified statement of small entity status is enclosed, reduce Total Application Fee by 50%		0
G. Application Fee Due (E - F)	0	1742
H. Assignment Recording Fee of $40.00 if assignment document is enclosed	$40	NA
I. TOTAL FEE (G + H)		$1742

Respectfully submitted,

Date: July 5, 2000

By: D Pasternak

Dahna S. Pasternak
Registration No. 41,411
Attorney for Applicants

CHIRON CORPORATION
Intellectual Property - R440
P.O. Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097
Telephone: (510) 923-2719
Facsimile: (510) 655-3542

Atty Dkt No. PP01631.101
PATENT

"Express Mail" Mailing Label No. **EL 457 531 599 US**
Date of Deposit **July 5, 2000**

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 C.F.R. § 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

PATRICIA K HIMENES
Typed or Printed Name of Person Mailing Paper or Fee

Patricia K Himenes
Signature of Person Mailing Paper or Fee

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In Re Application of:

BARNETT et al.

Serial No.: CIP of 09/475,704 Group Art Unit: Unassigned

Filing Date: even date Examiner: Unassigned

Title: POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF

STATEMENT TO SUPPORT FILING AND SUBMISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.821-1.825

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

The undersigned hereby states that the content of the attached papers and the computer-readable copy of the Sequence Listing, submitted in accordance with 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.821(c) and (e), respectively, are the same.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: July 5, 2000

By: D Pasternak
Dahna S. Pasternak
Registration No. 41,411
Attorney for Applicants

CHIRON CORPORATION
Intellectual Property - R440
P.O. Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097
Telephone: (510) 923-2719 Facsimile: (510) 655-3542

"Express Mail" Mailing Label No. **EL 457 531 599 US**
Date of Deposit **July 5, 2000**

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 C.F.R. § 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to the Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

PATRICIA K HIMEGES
Typed or Printed Name of Person Mailing Paper or Fee

Patricia K Himeges
Signature of Person Mailing Paper or Fee

Application for U.S. Letters Patent Entitled

POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF

a continuation-in-part of application serial no. 09/475,704, filed December 30, 1999, claiming priority to provisional patent applications serial nos. 60/114,495, filed December 31, 1998 and 60/152,195 filed September 1, 1999

by Inventors:

Susan BARNETT
Jan ZUR MEGEDE

CHIRON CORPORATION
Intellectual Property - R440
P.O. Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097
Telephone: (510) 923-2719
Facsimile: (510) 655-3542

Attorney Docket No. PP01631.101

POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Serial Number 09/475,704, filed December 30, 1999, which in turn is related to provisional patent applications serial nos. 60/114,495, filed December 31, 1998 and 60/152,195, filed September 1, 1999, from which priority is claimed under 35 USC §119(e)(1) and which applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

TECHNICAL FIELD

Polynucleotides encoding antigenic Type C HIV Gag-, Env- and/or Pol-containing polypeptides are described, as are uses of these polynucleotides and polypeptide products in immunogenic compositions. Also described are polynucleotide sequences from South African variants of HIV Type C.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) is recognized as one of the greatest health threats facing modern medicine. There is, as yet, no cure for this disease. In 1983-1984, three groups independently identified the suspected etiological agent of AIDS. See, e.g., Barre-Sinoussi et al. (1983) Science 220:868-871; Montagnier et al., in Human T-Cell Leukemia Viruses (Gallo, Essex & Gross, eds., 1984); Vilmer et al. (1984) The Lancet 1:753; Popovic et al. (1984) Science 224:497-500; Levy et al. (1984) Science 225:840-842. These isolates were variously called lymphadenopathy-associated

virus (LAV), human T-cell lymphotropic virus type III (HTLV-III), or AIDS-associated retrovirus (ARV). All of these isolates are strains of the same virus, and were later collectively named Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). With the isolation of a related AIDS-causing virus, the strains originally called HIV are now termed HIV-1 and the related virus is called HIV-2 See, e.g., Guyader et al. (1987) Nature 326:662-669; Brun-Vezinet et al. (1986) Science 233:343-346; Clavel et al. (1986) Nature 324:691-695.

A great deal of information has been gathered about the HIV virus, however, to date an effective vaccine has not been identified. Several targets for vaccine development have been examined including the *env* and *Gag* gene products encoded by HIV. Gag gene products include, but are not limited to, Gag-polymerase and Gag-protease. Env gene products include, but are not limited to, monomeric gp120 polypeptides, oligomeric gp140 polypeptides and gp160 polypeptides.

Haas, et al., (*Current Biology* **6**(3):315-324, 1996) suggested that selective codon usage by HIV-1 appeared to account for a substantial fraction of the inefficiency of viral protein synthesis. Andre, et al., (*J. Virol.* **72**(2):1497-1503, 1998) described an increased immune response elicited by DNA vaccination employing a synthetic gp120 sequence with optimized codon usage. Schneider, et al., (*J Virol.* **71(7)**:4892-4903, 1997) discuss inactivation of inhibitory (or instability) elements (INS) located within the coding sequences of the Gag and Gag-protease coding sequences.

The *Gag* proteins of HIV-1 are necessary for the assembly of virus-like particles. HIV-1 *Gag* proteins are involved in many stages of the life cycle of the virus including, assembly, virion maturation after particle release, and early post-entry steps in virus replication. The roles of HIV-1 *Gag* proteins are numerous and complex (Freed, E.O., *Virology* **251**:1-15, 1998).

Wolf, et al., (PCT International Application, WO 96/30523, published 3 October 1996; European Patent Application, Publication No. 0 449 116 A1, published 2 October 1991) have described the use of altered pr55 *Gag* of HIV-1 to act as a non-infectious retroviral-like particulate carrier, in particular, for the presentation of immunologically

important epitopes. Wang, et al., (*Virology* **200**:524-534, 1994) describe a system to study assembly of HIV Gag-β-galactosidase fusion proteins into virions. They describe the construction of sequences encoding HIV Gag-β-galactosidase fusion proteins, the expression of such sequences in the presence of HIV Gag proteins, and assembly of these proteins into virus particles.

Shiver, et al., (PCT International Application, WO 98/34640, published 13 August 1998) described altering HIV-1 (CAM1) *Gag* coding sequences to produce synthetic DNA molecules encoding HIV *Gag* and modifications of HIV *Gag*. The codons of the synthetic molecules were codons preferred by a projected host cell.

Recently, use of HIV Env polypeptides in immunogenic composisitions has been described. (see, U.S. Patent No. 5,846,546 to Hurwitz et al., issued December 8, 1998, describing immunogenic compositions comprising a mixture of at least four different recombinant virus that each express a different HIV env variant; and U.S. Patent No. 5,840,313 to Vahlne et al., issued November 24, 1998, describing peptides which correspond to epitopes of the HIV-1 gp120 protein). In addition, U.S. Patent No. 5,876,731 to Sia et al, issued March 2, 1999 describes candidate vaccines against HIV comprising an amino acid sequence of a T-cell epitope of Gag linked directly to an amino acid sequence of a B-cell epitope of the V3 loop protein of an HIV-1 isolate containing the sequence GPGR. There remains a need for antigenic HIV polypeptides, particularly Type C isolates.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to synthetic expression cassettes encoding HIV Type C *Pol* (*e.g., p6pol, prot, p66RT, p15RNAseH, p31Int*)-containing polypeptides and to polynucleotides of novel HIV Type C variants. In addition, the present invention also relates to improved expression of HIV Type C *Pol*- and/or *Gag*-containing polypeptides and production of virus-like particles, as well as, *Env*-containing polypeptides. Synthetic expression cassettes encoding the HIV polypeptides (*e.g.,* Gag-, pol-, prot-, reverse

transcriptase, integrase and/or Env- containing polypeptides) are described, as are uses of the expression cassettes.

One aspect of the present invention relates to expression cassettes and polynucleotides contained therein. In one embodiment, an expression cassette comprises a polynucleotide sequence encoding one or more *Pol*-containing polypeptides, wherein the polynucleotide sequence comprises a sequence having at least about 85%, preferably about 90%, more preferably about 95%, and more preferably about 98% sequence (and any integers between these values) identity to the sequences taught in the present specification. The polynucleotide sequences encoding *Pol*-containing polypeptides include, but are not limited to, those shown in SEQ ID NO:30, SEQ ID NO:31 and SEQ ID NO:32.

The polynucleotides encoding the *Pol*-containing polypeptides of the present invention may also include sequences encoding additional polypeptides. Such additional polynucleotides encoding polypeptides may include, for example, coding sequences for other viral proteins (*e.g.,* hepatitis B or C or other HIV proteins, such as, polynucleotide sequences encoding an HIV *Gag* polypeptide, polynucleotide sequences encoding an HIV *Env* polypeptide and/or polynucleotides encoding one or more of vif, vpr, tat, rev, vpu and nef); cytokines or other transgenes. In one embodiment, the sequence encoding the HIV *Pol* polypeptide(s) can be modified by deletions of coding regions corresponding to reverse transcriptase and integrase. Such deletions in the polymerase polypeptide can also be made such that the polynucleotide sequence preserves T-helper cell and CTL epitopes. Other antigens of interest may be inserted into the polymerase as well.

In another embodiment, an expression cassette comprises a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide including an HIV *Gag*-containing polypeptide, wherein the polynucleotide sequence encoding the *Gag* polypeptide comprises a sequence having at least about 85%, preferably about 90%, more preferably about 95%, and most preferably about 98% sequence identity to the sequences taught in the present specification. The polynucleotide sequences encoding *Gag*-containing polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following polynucleotides: nucleotides 844-903 of

Figure 1 (a Gag major homology region) (SEQ ID NO:1); nucleotides 841-900 of Figure 2 (a Gag major homology region) (SEQ ID NO:2); the sequence presented as Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:3); and the sequence presented as Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO:4). As noted above, the polynucleotides encoding the *Gag*-containing polypeptides of the present invention may also include sequences encoding additional polypeptides.

In another embodiment, an expression cassette comprises a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide including an HIV *Env*-containing polypeptide, wherein the polynucleotide sequence encoding the *Env* polypeptide comprises a sequence having at least about 85%, preferably about 90%, more preferably about 95%, and most preferably about 98% sequence identity to the sequences taught in the present specification. The polynucleotide sequences encoding *Env*-containing polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following polynucleotides: nucleotides 1213-1353 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:5) (an Env common region); nucleotides 82-1512 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:6) (a gp120 polypeptide); nucleotides 82-2025 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:7) (a gp140 polypeptide); nucleotides 82-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:8) (a gp160 polypeptide); nucleotides 1-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:9) (a gp160 polypeptide with signal sequence); nucleotides 1513-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:10) (a gp41 polypeptide); nucleotides 1210-1353 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:11) (an Env common region); nucleotides 73-1509 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:12) (a gp120 polypeptide); nucleotides 73-2022 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:13) (a gp140 polypeptide); nucleotides 73-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:14) (a gp160 polypeptide); nucleotides 1-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:15) (a gp160 polypeptide with signal sequence); and nucleotides 1510-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:16) (a gp41 polypeptide).

The present invention further includes recombinant expression systems for use in selected host cells, wherein the recombinant expression systems employ one or more of the polynucleotides and expression cassettes of the present invention. In such systems, the polynucleotide sequences are operably linked to control elements compatible with expression in the selected host cell. Numerous expression control elements are known to those in the art, including, but not limited to, the following: transcription promoters,

transcription enhancer elements, transcription termination signals, polyadenylation sequences, sequences for optimization of initiation of translation, and translation termination sequences. Exemplary transcription promoters include, but are not limited to those derived from CMV, CMV+intron A, SV40, RSV, HIV-Ltr, MMLV-ltr, and metallothionein.

In another aspect the invention includes cells comprising the expression cassettes of the present invention where the polynucleotide sequence (e.g., encoding a Pol, Env- and/or Gag-containing polypeptide) is operably linked to control elements compatible with expression in the selected cell. In one embodiment such cells are mammalian cells. Exemplary mammalian cells include, but are not limited to, BHK, VERO, HT1080, 293, RD, COS-7, and CHO cells. Other cells, cell types, tissue types, etc., that may be useful in the practice of the present invention include, but are not limited to, those obtained from the following: insects (e.g., *Trichoplusia ni* (Tn5) and Sf9), bacteria, yeast, plants, antigen presenting cells (e.g., macrophage, monocytes, dendritic cells, B-cells, T-cells, stem cells, and progenitor cells thereof), primary cells, immortalized cells, tumor-derived cells.

In a further aspect, the present invention includes compositions for generating an immunological response, where the composition typically comprises at least one of the expression cassettes of the present invention and may, for example, contain combinations of expression cassettes (such as one or more expression cassettes carrying a Pol-polypeptide-encoding polynucleotide, one or more expression cassettes carrying a Gag-polypeptide-encoding polynucleotide and/or one or more expression cassettes carrying an Env-polypeptide-encoding polynucleotide). Such compositions may further contain an adjuvant or adjuvants. The compositions may also contain one or more Pol-containing polypeptides, one or more Gag-containing polypeptides and/or one or more Env-containing polypeptides. The Pol-containing polypetpides, Gag-containing polypeptides and/or Env-containing polypeptides may correspond to the polypeptides encoded by the expression cassette(s) in the composition, or, the Pol-containing polypeptides, Gag-containing polypeptides and/or Env-containing polypeptides may be different from those encoded by the expression cassettes. An example of the polynucleotide in the expression

cassette encoding the same polypeptide as is being provided in the composition is as follows: the polynucleotide in the expression cassette encodes the Gag-polypeptide of Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:3), and the polypeptide is the polypeptide encoded by the sequence shown in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:17). An example of the polynucleotide in the expression cassette encoding a different polypeptide as is being provided in the composition is as follows: an expression cassette having a polynucleotide encoding a Gag-polymerase polypeptide, and the polypeptide provided in the composition may be a Gag and/or Gag-protease polypeptide. In compositions containing both expression cassettes (or polynucleotides of the present invention) and polypeptides, the Pol, Env and Gag expression cassettes of the present invention can be mixed and/or matched with Pol, Env-containing and Gag-containing polypeptides described herein.

In another aspect the present invention includes methods of immunization of a subject. In the method any of the above described compositions are into the subject under conditions that are compatible with expression of the expression cassette in the subject. In one embodiment, the expression cassettes (or polynucleotides of the present invention) can be introduced using a gene delivery vector. The gene delivery vector can, for example, be a non-viral vector or a viral vector. Exemplary viral vectors include, but are not limited to Sindbis-virus derived vectors, retroviral vectors, and lentiviral vectors. Compositions useful for generating an immunological response can also be delivered using a particulate carrier. Further, such compositions can be coated on, for example, gold or tungsten particles and the coated particles delivered to the subject using, for example, a gene gun. The compositions can also be formulated as liposomes. In one embodiment of this method, the subject is a mammal and can, for example, be a human.

In a further aspect, the invention includes methods of generating an immune response in a subject, wherein the expression cassettes or polynucleotides of the present invention are expressed in a suitable cell to provide for the expression of the Pol-, Env- and/or Gag-containing polypeptides encoded by the polynucleotides of the present invention. The polypeptide(s) are then isolated (e.g., substantially purified) and administered to the subject in an amount sufficient to elicit an immune response.

The invention further includes methods of generating an immune response in a subject, where cells of a subject are transfected with any of the above-described expression cassettes or polynucleotides of the present invention, under conditions that permit the expression of a selected polynucleotide and production of a polypeptide of interest (e.g., encoded by any expression cassette of the present invention). By this method an immunological response to the polypeptide is elicited in the subject. Transfection of the cells may be performed *ex vivo* and the transfected cells are reintroduced into the subject. Alternately, or in addition, the cells may be transfected *in vivo* in the subject. The immune response may be humoral and/or cell-mediated (cellular). In a further embodiment, this method may also include administration of an Env-, Pol- and/or Gag-containing polypeptide before, concurrently with, and/or after introduction of the expression cassette into the subject.

Further embodiments of the present invention include purified polynucleotides. Exemplary polynucleotide sequences encoding *Gag*-containing polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following polynucleotides: nucleotides 844-903 of Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:1) (a Gag major homology region); nucleotides 841-900 of Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO:2) (a Gag major homology region); the sequence presented as Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:3); and the sequence presented as Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO:4). Exemplary polynucleotide sequences encoding *Env*-containing polypeptides include, but are not limited to, the following polynucleotides: nucleotides 1213-1353 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:5) (an Env common region); nucleotides 82-1512 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:6) (a gp120 polypeptide); nucleotides 82-2025 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:7) (a gp140 polypeptide); nucleotides 82-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:8) (a gp160 polypeptide); nucleotides 1-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:9) (a gp160 polypeptide with signal sequence); nucleotides 1513-2547 of Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:10) (a gp41 polypeptide); nucleotides 1210-1353 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:11) (an Env common region); nucleotides 73-1509 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:12) (a gp120 polypeptide); nucleotides 73-2022 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:13) (a gp140 polypeptide); nucleotides 73-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:14) (a gp160 polypeptide); nucleotides 1-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID

NO:15) (a gp160 polypeptide with signal sequence); and nucleotides 1510-2565 of Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:16) (a gp41 polypeptide). The polynucleotide sequence encoding the *Gag*-containing and Env-containing polypeptides of the present invention typically have at least about 85%, preferably about 90%, more preferably about 95%, and most preferably about 98% sequence identity to the sequences taught herein.

The polynucleotides of the present invention can be produced by recombinant techniques, synthetic techniques, or combinations thereof.

Also described herein are novel Type C HIV sequences, for example, 8_5_ZA and 12_5/1ZA and synthetic expression cassettes generated from these sequences.

These and other embodiments of the present invention will readily occur to those of ordinary skill in the art in view of the disclosure herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:3) shows the nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide encoding a synthetic Gag polypeptide. The nucleotide sequence shown was obtained by modifying type C strain AF110965 and include further modifications of INS.

Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO: 4) shows the nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide encoding a synthetic Gag polypeptide. The nucleotide sequence shown was obtained by modifying type C strain AF110967 and include further modifications of INS.

Figure 3 (SEQ ID NO:9) shows the nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide encoding a synthetic Env polypeptide. The nucleotide sequence depicts gp160 (including a signal peptide) and was obtained by modifying type C strain AF110968. The arrows indicate the positions of various regions of the polynucleotide, including the sequence encoding a signal peptide (nucleotides 1-81) (SEQ ID NO:18), a gp120 polypeptide (nucleotides 82-1512) (SEQ ID NO:6), a gp41 polypeptide (nucleotides 1513-2547) (SEQ ID NO:10), a gp140 polypeptide (nucleotides 82-2025) (SEQ ID NO:7) and a gp160 polypeptide (nucleotides 82-2547) (SEQ ID NO:8). The codons encoding the signal peptide are modified (as described herein) from the native HIV-1 signal sequence.

Figure 4 (SEQ ID NO:15) shows the nucleotide sequence of a polynucleotide encoding a synthetic Env polypeptide. The nucleotide sequence depicts gp160 (including a signal peptide) and was obtained by modifying type C strain AF110975. The arrows indicate the positions of various regions of the polynucleotide, including the sequence encoding a signal peptide (nucleotides 1-72) (SEQ ID NO:19), a gp120 polypeptide (nucleotides 73-1509) (SEQ ID NO:12), a gp41 polypeptide (nucleotides 1510-2565) (SEQ ID NO:16), a gp140 polypeptide (nucleotides 73-2022) (SEQ ID NO:13), and a gp160 polypeptide (nucleotides 73-2565) (SEQ ID NO:14). The codons encoding the signal peptide are modified (as described herein) from the native HIV-1 signal sequence.

Figure 5 shows the location of some remaining INS in synthetic Gag sequences derived from AF110965. The changes made to these sequences are boxed in the Figures. The top line depicts a codon optimized sequence of Gag polypeptides from the indicated strains (SEQ ID NO:20). The nucleotide(s) appearing below the line in the boxed region(s) depicts changes made to remove further INS and correspond to the sequence depicted in Figure 1 (SEQ ID NO:3).

Figure 6 shows the location of some remaining INS in synthetic Gag sequences derived from AF110968. The changes made to these sequences are boxed in the Figures. The top line depicts a codon optimized sequence of Gag polypeptides from the indicated strains (SEQ ID NO:21). The nucleotide(s) appearing below the line in the boxed region(s) depicts changes made to remove further INS and correspond to the sequence depicted in Figure 2 (SEQ ID NO:4).

Figure 7 is a schematic depicting the selected domains in the *Pol* region of HIV.

Figure 8 (SEQ ID NO:30) depicts the nucleotide sequence of the construct designated PR975(+). "(+)" indicates that the reverse transcriptase is functional. This construct includes sequence from p2 (nucleotides 16 to 54 of SEQ ID NO:30); p7 (nucleotides 55 to 219 of SEQ ID NO:30); p1/p6 (nucleotides 220-375 of SEQ ID NO:30); prot (nucleotides 376 to 672 of SEQ ID NO:30), reverse transcriptase (nucleotides 673 to 2352 of SEQ ID NO:30); and 6 amino acids of integrase shown in Figure 7 (nucleotides 2353 to 2370 of SEQ ID NO:30). In addition, the construct

contains a multiple cloning site (MCS, nucleotides 2425 to 2463 of SEQ ID NO:30) for insertion of a transgene and a YMDD epitope cassette (nucleotides 2371 to 2424 of SEQ ID NO:30).

Figure 9 (SEQ ID NO:31) depicts the nucleotide sequence of the construct designated PR975YM. As illustrated in Figure 7,. the RT region includes a mutation in the catalytic center (mut. cat. center). "YM" refers to constructs in which the nucleotides encode the amino acids AP instead of YMDD in this region. Reverse transcriptase is not functional in this construct. This construct includes sequence from the p2 (nucleotides 16 to 54 of SEQ ID NO:31); p7 (nucleotides 55 to 219 of SEQ ID NO:31); p1/p6 (nucleotides 220 to 375 of SEQ ID NO:31); prot (nucleotides 376 to 672 of SEQ ID NO:31); and reverse transcriptase (nucleotides 673 to 2346 of SEQ ID NO:31) shown in Figure 7, although the reverse transcriptase protein is not functional. In addition, the construct contains a multiple cloning site (MCS, nucleotides 2419 to 2457 of SEQ ID NO:31) for insertion of a transgene and a YMDD epitope cassette (nucleotides 2365 to 2418 of SEQ ID NO:31).

Figure 10 (SEQ ID NO:32) depicts the nucleotide sequence of the construct designated PR975YMWM. "YM" refers to constructs in which the nucleotides encode the amino acids AP instead of YMDD in this region. "WM" refers to constructs in which the nucleotides encode amino acids PI instead of WMGY in this region. This construct includes sequence from the p2 (nucleotides 16 to 54 of SEQ ID NO:32); p7 (nucleotides 55 to 219 of SEQ ID NO:32); p1/p6 (nucleotides 220 to 375 of SEQ ID NO:32); prot (nucleotides 376 to 672 of SEQ ID NO:32); and reverse transcriptase (nucleotides 673 to 2340 of SEQ ID NO:32) shown in Figure 7, although the reverse transcriptase protein is not functional. In addition, the construct contains a multiple cloning site (MCS, nucleotides 2413 to 2451 of SEQ ID NO:32) for insertion of a transgene and a YMDD epitope cassette (nucleotides 2359 to 2412 of SEQ ID NO:32).

Figure 11 (SEQ ID NO:33) depicts the nucleotide sequence of 8_5_ZA. Various regions are shown in Table B.

Figure 12 (SEQ ID NO:34) depicts the wild type nucleotide sequence of AF110975 Pol from p2gag until p7gag.

Figure 13 (SEQ ID NO:35) depicts the wild type nucleotide sequence of AF110975 Pol from p1 through the first 6 amino acids of the integrase protein.

Figure 14 (SEQ ID NO:36) depicts the nucleotide sequence of a cassette encoding Ile178 through Serine 191 of reverse transcriptase.

Figure 15 (SEQ ID NO:37) shows amino acid sequence which includes an epitope in the region of the catalytic center of the reverse transcriptase protein.

Figure 16 (SEQ ID NO:45) depicts the nucleotide sequence of 12_5/1ZA

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional methods of chemistry, biochemistry, molecular biology, immunology and pharmacology, within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. See, e.g., *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th Edition (Easton, Pennsylvania: Mack Publishing Company, 1990); *Methods In Enzymology* (S. Colowick and N. Kaplan, eds., Academic Press, Inc.); and *Handbook of Experimental Immunology*, Vols. I-IV (D.M. Weir and C.C. Blackwell, eds., 1986, Blackwell Scientific Publications); Sambrook, et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (2nd Edition, 1989); *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 4th ed. (Ausubel et al. eds., 1999, John Wiley & Sons); *Molecular Biology Techniques: An Intensive Laboratory Course*, (Ream et al., eds., 1998, Academic Press); *PCR (Introduction to Biotechniques Series)*, 2nd ed. (Newton & Graham eds., 1997, Springer Verlag).

All publications, patents and patent applications cited herein, whether *supra* or *infra*, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

As used in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an" and "the" include plural references unless the content clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to “an antigen” includes a mixture of two or more such agents.

1. DEFINITIONS

In describing the present invention, the following terms will be employed, and are intended to be defined as indicated below.

"Synthetic" sequences, as used herein, refers to Type C HIV polypeptide-*encoding* polynucleotides whose expression has been optimized as described herein, for example, by codon substitution and inactivation of inhibitory sequences. "Wild-type" or "native" sequences, as used herein, refers to polypeptide encoding sequences that are essentially as they are found in nature, e.g., Pol, Gag and/or Env encoding sequences as found in Type C isolates, *e.g.,* AF110965, AF110967, AF110968, AF110975 or 8_5_ZA. The various regions of the HIV genome are shown in Table A, with numbering relative to 8_5_ZA (SEQ ID NO:33). Thus, the term "Pol" refers to one or more of the following polypeptides: polymerase (p6Pol); protease (prot); reverse transcriptase (p66RT or RT); RNAseH (p15RNAseH); and/or integrase (p31Int or Int).

As used herein, the term "virus-like particle" or "VLP" refers to a nonreplicating, viral shell, derived from any of several viruses discussed further below. VLPs are generally composed of one or more viral proteins, such as, but not limited to those proteins referred to as capsid, coat, shell, surface and/or envelope proteins, or particle-forming polypeptides derived from these proteins. VLPs can form spontaneously upon recombinant expression of the protein in an appropriate expression system. Methods for producing particular VLPs are known in the art and discussed more fully below. The presence of VLPs following recombinant expression of viral proteins can be detected using conventional techniques known in the art, such as by electron microscopy, X-ray crystallography, and the like. See, e.g., Baker et al., *Biophys. J.* (1991) 60:1445-1456; Hagensee et al., *J. Virol.* (1994) 68:4503-4505. For example, VLPs can be isolated by density gradient centrifugation and/or identified by characteristic density banding. Alternatively, cryoelectron microscopy can be performed on vitrified aqueous samples of the VLP preparation in question, and images recorded under appropriate exposure conditions.

By "particle-forming polypeptide" derived from a particular viral protein is meant a full-length or near full-length viral protein, as well as a fragment thereof, or a viral protein with internal deletions, which has the ability to form VLPs under conditions that favor VLP formation. Accordingly, the polypeptide may comprise the full-length sequence, fragments, truncated and partial sequences, as well as analogs and precursor forms of the reference molecule. The term therefore intends deletions, additions and substitutions to the sequence, so long as the polypeptide retains the ability to form a VLP. Thus, the term includes natural variations of the specified polypeptide since variations in coat proteins often occur between viral isolates. The term also includes deletions, additions and substitutions that do not naturally occur in the reference protein, so long as the protein retains the ability to form a VLP. Preferred substitutions are those which are conservative in nature, i.e., those substitutions that take place within a family of amino acids that are related in their side chains. Specifically, amino acids are generally divided into four families: (1) acidic -- aspartate and glutamate; (2) basic -- lysine, arginine, histidine; (3) non-polar -- alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan; and (4) uncharged polar -- glycine, asparagine, glutamine, cystine, serine threonine, tyrosine. Phenylalanine, tryptophan, and tyrosine are sometimes classified as aromatic amino acids.

An "antigen" refers to a molecule containing one or more epitopes (either linear, conformational or both) that will stimulate a host's immune system to make a humoral and/or cellular antigen-specific response. The term is used interchangeably with the term "immunogen." Normally, a B-cell epitope will include at least about 5 amino acids but can be as small as 3-4 amino acids. A T-cell epitope, such as a CTL epitope, will include at least about 7-9 amino acids, and a helper T-cell epitope at least about 12-20 amino acids. Normally, an epitope will include between about 7 and 15 amino acids, such as, 9, 10, 12 or 15 amino acids. The term "antigen" denotes both subunit antigens, (i.e., antigens which are separate and discrete from a whole organism with which the antigen is associated in nature), as well as, killed, attenuated or inactivated bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites or other microbes. Antibodies such as anti-idiotype antibodies, or fragments

thereof, and synthetic peptide mimotopes, which can mimic an antigen or antigenic determinant, are also captured under the definition of antigen as used herein. Similarly, an oligonucleotide or polynucleotide which expresses an antigen or antigenic determinant *in vivo*, such as in gene therapy and DNA immunization applications, is also included in the definition of antigen herein.

For purposes of the present invention, antigens can be derived from any of several known viruses, bacteria, parasites and fungi, as described more fully below. The term also intends any of the various tumor antigens. Furthermore, for purposes of the present invention, an "antigen" refers to a protein which includes modifications, such as deletions, additions and substitutions (generally conservative in nature), to the native sequence, so long as the protein maintains the ability to elicit an immunological response, as defined herein. These modifications may be deliberate, as through site-directed mutagenesis, or may be accidental, such as through mutations of hosts which produce the antigens.

An "immunological response" to an antigen or composition is the development in a subject of a humoral and/or a cellular immune response to an antigen present in the composition of interest. For purposes of the present invention, a "humoral immune response" refers to an immune response mediated by antibody molecules, while a "cellular immune response" is one mediated by T-lymphocytes and/or other white blood cells. One important aspect of cellular immunity involves an antigen-specific response by cytolytic T-cells ("CTL"s). CTLs have specificity for peptide antigens that are presented in association with proteins encoded by the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and expressed on the surfaces of cells. CTLs help induce and promote the destruction of intracellular microbes, or the lysis of cells infected with such microbes. Another aspect of cellular immunity involves an antigen-specific response by helper T-cells. Helper T-cells act to help stimulate the function, and focus the activity of, nonspecific effector cells against cells displaying peptide antigens in association with MHC molecules on their surface. A “cellular immune response” also refers to the production of cytokines, chemokines and other such molecules produced by activated T-

cells and/or other white blood cells, including those derived from CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells.

A composition or vaccine that elicits a cellular immune response may serve to sensitize a vertebrate subject by the presentation of antigen in association with MHC molecules at the cell surface. The cell-mediated immune response is directed at, or near, cells presenting antigen at their surface. In addition, antigen-specific T-lymphocytes can be generated to allow for the future protection of an immunized host.

The ability of a particular antigen to stimulate a cell-mediated immunological response may be determined by a number of assays, such as by lymphoproliferation (lymphocyte activation) assays, CTL cytotoxic cell assays, or by assaying for T-lymphocytes specific for the antigen in a sensitized subject. Such assays are well known in the art. See, e.g., Erickson et al., *J. Immunol.* (1993) 151:4189-4199; Doe et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* (1994) 24:2369-2376. Recent methods of measuring cell-mediated immune response include measurement of intracellular cytokines or cytokine secretion by T-cell populations, or by measurement of epitope specific T-cells (e.g., by the tetramer technique)(reviewed by McMichael, A.J., and O'Callaghan, C.A., *J. Exp. Med.* **187(9)**1367-1371, 1998; Mcheyzer-Williams, M.G., et al, *Immunol. Rev.* **150**:5-21, 1996; Lalvani, A., et al, *J. Exp. Med.* **186**:859-865, 1997).

Thus, an immunological response as used herein may be one which stimulates the production of CTLs, and/or the production or activation of helper T- cells. The antigen of interest may also elicit an antibody-mediated immune response. Hence, an immunological response may include one or more of the following effects: the production of antibodies by B-cells; and/or the activation of suppressor T-cells and/or γδ T-cells directed specifically to an antigen or antigens present in the composition or vaccine of interest. These responses may serve to neutralize infectivity, and/or mediate antibody-complement, or antibody dependent cell cytotoxicity (ADCC) to provide protection to an immunized host. Such responses can be determined using standard immunoassays and neutralization assays, well known in the art.

An "immunogenic composition" is a composition that comprises an antigenic molecule where administration of the composition to a subject results in the development in the subject of a humoral and/or a cellular immune response to the antigenic molecule of interest. The immunogenic composition can be introduced directly into a recipient subject, such as by injection, inhalation, oral, intranasal and mucosal (*e.g.,* intra-rectally or intra-vaginally) administration.

By "subunit vaccine" is meant a vaccine composition which includes one or more selected antigens but not all antigens, derived from or homologous to, an antigen from a pathogen of interest such as from a virus, bacterium, parasite or fungus. Such a composition is substantially free of intact pathogen cells or pathogenic particles, or the lysate of such cells or particles. Thus, a "subunit vaccine" can be prepared from at least partially purified (preferably substantially purified) immunogenic polypeptides from the pathogen, or analogs thereof. The method of obtaining an antigen included in the subunit vaccine can thus include standard purification techniques, recombinant production, or synthetic production.

"Substantially purified" general refers to isolation of a substance (compound, polynucleotide, protein, polypeptide, polypeptide composition) such that the substance comprises the majority percent of the sample in which it resides. Typically in a sample a substantially purified component comprises 50%, preferably 80%-85%, more preferably 90-95% of the sample. Techniques for purifying polynucleotides and polypeptides of interest are well-known in the art and include, for example, ion-exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography and sedimentation according to density.

A "coding sequence" or a sequence which "encodes" a selected polypeptide, is a nucleic acid molecule which is transcribed (in the case of DNA) and translated (in the case of mRNA) into a polypeptide *in vivo* when placed under the control of appropriate regulatory sequences (or "control elements"). The boundaries of the coding sequence are determined by a start codon at the 5' (amino) terminus and a translation stop codon at the 3' (carboxy) terminus. A coding sequence can include, but is not limited to, cDNA from viral, procaryotic or eucaryotic mRNA, genomic DNA sequences from viral or

procaryotic DNA, and even synthetic DNA sequences. A transcription termination sequence may be located 3' to the coding sequence.

Typical "control elements", include, but are not limited to, transcription promoters, transcription enhancer elements, transcription termination signals, polyadenylation sequences (located 3' to the translation stop codon), sequences for optimization of initiation of translation (located 5' to the coding sequence), and translation termination sequences.

A "nucleic acid" molecule can include, but is not limited to, procaryotic sequences, eucaryotic mRNA, cDNA from eucaryotic mRNA, genomic DNA sequences from eucaryotic (e.g., mammalian) DNA, and even synthetic DNA sequences. The term also captures sequences that include any of the known base analogs of DNA and RNA.

"Operably linked" refers to an arrangement of elements wherein the components so described are configured so as to perform their usual function. Thus, a given promoter operably linked to a coding sequence is capable of effecting the expression of the coding sequence when the proper enzymes are present. The promoter need not be contiguous with the coding sequence, so long as it functions to direct the expression thereof. Thus, for example, intervening untranslated yet transcribed sequences can be present between the promoter sequence and the coding sequence and the promoter sequence can still be considered "operably linked" to the coding sequence.

"Recombinant" as used herein to describe a nucleic acid molecule means a polynucleotide of genomic, cDNA, semisynthetic, or synthetic origin which, by virtue of its origin or manipulation: (1) is not associated with all or a portion of the polynucleotide with which it is associated in nature; and/or (2) is linked to a polynucleotide other than that to which it is linked in nature. The term "recombinant" as used with respect to a protein or polypeptide means a polypeptide produced by expression of a recombinant polynucleotide. "Recombinant host cells," "host cells," "cells," "cell lines," "cell cultures," and other such terms denoting procaryotic microorganisms or eucaryotic cell lines cultured as unicellular entities, are used interchangeably, and refer to cells which can be, or have been, used as recipients for recombinant vectors or other transfer DNA,

and include the progeny of the original cell which has been transfected. It is understood that the progeny of a single parental cell may not necessarily be completely identical in morphology or in genomic or total DNA complement to the original parent, due to accidental or deliberate mutation. Progeny of the parental cell which are sufficiently similar to the parent to be characterized by the relevant property, such as the presence of a nucleotide sequence encoding a desired peptide, are included in the progeny intended by this definition, and are covered by the above terms.

Techniques for determining amino acid sequence "similarity" are well known in the art. In general, "similarity" means the exact amino acid to amino acid comparison of two or more polypeptides at the appropriate place, where amino acids are identical or possess similar chemical and/or physical properties such as charge or hydrophobicity. A so-termed "percent similarity" then can be determined between the compared polypeptide sequences. Techniques for determining nucleic acid and amino acid sequence identity also are well known in the art and include determining the nucleotide sequence of the mRNA for that gene (usually via a cDNA intermediate) and determining the amino acid sequence encoded thereby, and comparing this to a second amino acid sequence. In general, "identity" refers to an exact nucleotide to nucleotide or amino acid to amino acid correspondence of two polynucleotides or polypeptide sequences, respectively.

Two or more polynucleotide sequences can be compared by determining their "percent identity." Two or more amino acid sequences likewise can be compared by determining their "percent identity." The percent identity of two sequences, whether nucleic acid or peptide sequences, is generally described as the number of exact matches between two aligned sequences divided by the length of the shorter sequence and multiplied by 100. An approximate alignment for nucleic acid sequences is provided by the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman, Advances in Applied Mathematics 2:482-489 (1981). This algorithm can be extended to use with peptide sequences using the scoring matrix developed by Dayhoff, Atlas of Protein Sequences and Structure, M.O. Dayhoff ed., 5 suppl. 3:353-358, National Biomedical Research Foundation, Washington, D.C., USA, and normalized by Gribskov, Nucl. Acids Res.

14(6):6745-6763 (1986). An implementation of this algorithm for nucleic acid and peptide sequences is provided by the Genetics Computer Group (Madison, WI) in their BestFit utility application. The default parameters for this method are described in the Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package Program Manual, Version 8 (1995) (available from Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI). Other equally suitable programs for calculating the percent identity or similarity between sequences are generally known in the art.

For example, percent identity of a particular nucleotide sequence to a reference sequence can be determined using the homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman with a default scoring table and a gap penalty of six nucleotide positions. Another method of establishing percent identity in the context of the present invention is to use the MPSRCH package of programs copyrighted by the University of Edinburgh, developed by John F. Collins and Shane S. Sturrok, and distributed by IntelliGenetics, Inc. (Mountain View, CA). From this suite of packages, the Smith-Waterman algorithm can be employed where default parameters are used for the scoring table (for example, gap open penalty of 12, gap extension penalty of one, and a gap of six). From the data generated, the "Match" value reflects "sequence identity." Other suitable programs for calculating the percent identity or similarity between sequences are generally known in the art, such as the alignment program BLAST, which can also be used with default parameters. For example, BLASTN and BLASTP can be used with the following default parameters: genetic code = standard; filter = none; strand = both; cutoff = 60; expect = 10; Matrix = BLOSUM62; Descriptions = 50 sequences; sort by = HIGH SCORE; Databases = non-redundant, GenBank + EMBL + DDBJ + PDB + GenBank CDS translations + Swiss protein + Spupdate + PIR. Details of these programs can be found at the following internet address: http://www.ncbi.nlm.gov/cgi-bin/BLAST.

One of skill in the art can readily determine the proper search parameters to use for a given sequence in the above programs. For example, the search parameters may vary based on the size of the sequence in question. Thus, for example, a representative embodiment of the present invention would include an isolated polynucleotide having X

contiguous nucleotides, wherein (i) the X contiguous nucleotides have at least about 50% identity to Y contiguous nucleotides derived from any of the sequences described herein, (ii) X equals Y, and (iii) X is greater than or equal to 6 nucleotides and up to 5000 nucleotides, preferably greater than or equal to 8 nucleotides and up to 5000 nucleotides, more preferably 10-12 nucleotides and up to 5000 nucleotides, and even more preferably 15-20 nucleotides, up to the number of nucleotides present in the full-length sequences described herein (e.g., see the Sequence Listing and claims), including all integer values falling within the above-described ranges.

The synthetic expression cassettes (and purified polynucleotides) of the present invention include related polynucleotide sequences having about 80% to 100%, greater than 80-85%, preferably greater than 90-92%, more preferably greater than 95%, and most preferably greater than 98% sequence (including all integer values falling within these described ranges) identity to the synthetic expression cassette sequences disclosed herein (for example, to the claimed sequences or other sequences of the present invention) when the sequences of the present invention are used as the query sequence.

Two nucleic acid fragments are considered to "selectively hybridize" as described herein. The degree of sequence identity between two nucleic acid molecules affects the efficiency and strength of hybridization events between such molecules. A partially identical nucleic acid sequence will at least partially inhibit a completely identical sequence from hybridizing to a target molecule. Inhibition of hybridization of the completely identical sequence can be assessed using hybridization assays that are well known in the art (e.g., Southern blot, Northern blot, solution hybridization, or the like, see Sambrook, et al., *supra* or Ausubel et al., *supra*). Such assays can be conducted using varying degrees of selectivity, for example, using conditions varying from low to high stringency. If conditions of low stringency are employed, the absence of non-specific binding can be assessed using a secondary probe that lacks even a partial degree of sequence identity (for example, a probe having less than about 30% sequence identity with the target molecule), such that, in the absence of non-specific binding events, the secondary probe will not hybridize to the target.

When utilizing a hybridization-based detection system, a nucleic acid probe is chosen that is complementary to a target nucleic acid sequence, and then by selection of appropriate conditions the probe and the target sequence "selectively hybridize," or bind, to each other to form a hybrid molecule. A nucleic acid molecule that is capable of hybridizing selectively to a target sequence under "moderately stringent" typically hybridizes under conditions that allow detection of a target nucleic acid sequence of at least about 10-14 nucleotides in length having at least approximately 70% sequence identity with the sequence of the selected nucleic acid probe. Stringent hybridization conditions typically allow detection of target nucleic acid sequences of at least about 10-14 nucleotides in length having a sequence identity of greater than about 90-95% with the sequence of the selected nucleic acid probe. Hybridization conditions useful for probe/target hybridization where the probe and target have a specific degree of sequence identity, can be determined as is known in the art (see, for example, Nucleic Acid Hybridization: A Practical Approach, editors B.D. Hames and S.J. Higgins, (1985) Oxford; Washington, DC; IRL Press).

With respect to stringency conditions for hybridization, it is well known in the art that numerous equivalent conditions can be employed to establish a particular stringency by varying, for example, the following factors: the length and nature of probe and target sequences, base composition of the various sequences, concentrations of salts and other hybridization solution components, the presence or absence of blocking agents in the hybridization solutions (e.g., formamide, dextran sulfate, and polyethylene glycol), hybridization reaction temperature and time parameters, as well as, varying wash conditions. The selection of a particular set of hybridization conditions is selected following standard methods in the art (see, for example, Sambrook, et al., *supra* or Ausubel et al., *supra*).

A first polynucleotide is "derived from" second polynucleotide if it has the same or substantially the same basepair sequence as a region of the second polynucleotide, its cDNA, complements thereof, or if it displays sequence identity as described above.

A first polypeptide is "derived from" a second polypeptide if it is (i) encoded by a first polynucleotide derived from a second polynucleotide, or (ii) displays sequence identity to the second polypeptides as described above.

Generally, a viral polypeptide is "derived from" a particular polypeptide of a virus (viral polypeptide) if it is (i) encoded by an open reading frame of a polynucleotide of that virus (viral polynucleotide), or (ii) displays sequence identity to polypeptides of that virus as described above.

"Encoded by" refers to a nucleic acid sequence which codes for a polypeptide sequence, wherein the polypeptide sequence or a portion thereof contains an amino acid sequence of at least 3 to 5 amino acids, more preferably at least 8 to 10 amino acids, and even more preferably at least 15 to 20 amino acids from a polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid sequence. Also encompassed are polypeptide sequences which are immunologically identifiable with a polypeptide encoded by the sequence.

"Purified polynucleotide" refers to a polynucleotide of interest or fragment thereof which is essentially free, e.g., contains less than about 50%, preferably less than about 70%, and more preferably less than about 90%, of the protein with which the polynucleotide is naturally associated. Techniques for purifying polynucleotides of interest are well-known in the art and include, for example, disruption of the cell containing the polynucleotide with a chaotropic agent and separation of the polynucleotide(s) and proteins by ion-exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography and sedimentation according to density.

By "nucleic acid immunization" is meant the introduction of a nucleic acid molecule encoding one or more selected antigens into a host cell, for the *in vivo* expression of an antigen, antigens, an epitope, or epitopes. The nucleic acid molecule can be introduced directly into a recipient subject, such as by injection, inhalation, oral, intranasal and mucosal administration, or the like, or can be introduced *ex vivo*, into cells which have been removed from the host. In the latter case, the transformed cells are reintroduced into the subject where an immune response can be mounted against the antigen encoded by the nucleic acid molecule.

"Gene transfer" or "gene delivery" refers to methods or systems for reliably inserting DNA of interest into a host cell. Such methods can result in transient expression of non-integrated transferred DNA, extrachromosomal replication and expression of transferred replicons (e.g., episomes), or integration of transferred genetic material into the genomic DNA of host cells. Gene delivery expression vectors include, but are not limited to, vectors derived from alphaviruses, pox viruses and vaccinia viruses. When used for immunization, such gene delivery expression vectors may be referred to as vaccines or vaccine vectors.

"T lymphocytes" or "T cells" are non-antibody producing lymphocytes that constitute a part of the cell-mediated arm of the immune system. T cells arise from immature lymphocytes that migrate from the bone marrow to the thymus, where they undergo a maturation process under the direction of thymic hormones. Here, the mature lymphocytes rapidly divide increasing to very large numbers. The maturing T cells become immunocompetent based on their ability to recognize and bind a specific antigen. Activation of immunocompetent T cells is triggered when an antigen binds to the lymphocyte's surface receptors.

The term "transfection" is used to refer to the uptake of foreign DNA by a cell. A cell has been "transfected" when exogenous DNA has been introduced inside the cell membrane. A number of transfection techniques are generally known in the art. *See, e.g.*, Graham et al. (1973) *Virology*, 52:456, Sambrook et al. (1989) *Molecular Cloning, a laboratory manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, Davis et al. (1986) *Basic Methods in Molecular Biology*, Elsevier, and Chu et al. (1981) *Gene* 13:197. Such techniques can be used to introduce one or more exogenous DNA moieties into suitable host cells. The term refers to both stable and transient uptake of the genetic material, and includes uptake of peptide- or antibody-linked DNAs.

A "vector" is capable of transferring gene sequences to target cells (e.g., viral vectors, non-viral vectors, particulate carriers, and liposomes). Typically, "vector construct," "expression vector," and "gene transfer vector," mean any nucleic acid construct capable of directing the expression of a gene of interest and which can transfer

gene sequences to target cells. Thus, the term includes cloning and expression vehicles, as well as viral vectors.

Transfer of a "suicide gene" (e.g., a drug-susceptibility gene) to a target cell renders the cell sensitive to compounds or compositions that are relatively nontoxic to normal cells. Moolten, F.L. (1994) *Cancer Gene Ther.* 1:279-287. Examples of suicide genes are thymidine kinase of herpes simplex virus (HSV-tk), cytochrome P450 (Manome et al. (1996) *Gene Therapy* 3:513-520), human deoxycytidine kinase (Manome et al. (1996) *Nature Medicine* 2(5):567-573) and the bacterial enzyme cytosine deaminase (Dong et al. (1996) *Human Gene Therapy* 7:713-720). Cells which express these genes are rendered sensitive to the effects of the relatively nontoxic prodrugs ganciclovir (HSV-tk), cyclophosphamide (cytochrome P450 2B1), cytosine arabinoside (human deoxycytidine kinase) or 5-fluorocytosine (bacterial cytosine deaminase). Culver et al. (1992) *Science* 256:1550-1552, Huber et al. (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:8302-8306.

A "selectable marker" or "reporter marker" refers to a nucleotide sequence included in a gene transfer vector that has no therapeutic activity, but rather is included to allow for simpler preparation, manufacturing, characterization or testing of the gene transfer vector.

A "specific binding agent" refers to a member of a specific binding pair of molecules wherein one of the molecules specifically binds to the second molecule through chemical and/or physical means. One example of a specific binding agent is an antibody directed against a selected antigen.

By "subject" is meant any member of the subphylum chordata, including, without limitation, humans and other primates, including non-human primates such as chimpanzees and other apes and monkey species; farm animals such as cattle, sheep, pigs, goats and horses; domestic mammals such as dogs and cats; laboratory animals including rodents such as mice, rats and guinea pigs; birds, including domestic, wild and game birds such as chickens, turkeys and other gallinaceous birds, ducks, geese, and the like. The term does not denote a particular age. Thus, both adult and newborn individuals are

intended to be covered. The system described above is intended for use in any of the above vertebrate species, since the immune systems of all of these vertebrates operate similarly.

By "pharmaceutically acceptable" or "pharmacologically acceptable" is meant a material which is not biologically or otherwise undesirable, i.e., the material may be administered to an individual in a formulation or composition without causing any undesirable biological effects or interacting in a deleterious manner with any of the components of the composition in which it is contained.

By "physiological pH" or a "pH in the physiological range" is meant a pH in the range of approximately 7.2 to 8.0 inclusive, more typically in the range of approximately 7.2 to 7.6 inclusive.

As used herein, "treatment" refers to any of (I) the prevention of infection or reinfection, as in a traditional vaccine, (ii) the reduction or elimination of symptoms, and (iii) the substantial or complete elimination of the pathogen in question. Treatment may be effected prophylactically (prior to infection) or therapeutically (following infection).

"Lentiviral vector", and "recombinant lentiviral vector" refer to a nucleic acid construct which carries, and within certain embodiments, is capable of directing the expression of a nucleic acid molecule of interest. The lentiviral vector include at least one transcriptional promoter/enhancer or locus defining element(s), or other elements which control gene expression by other means such as alternate splicing, nuclear RNA export, post-translational modification of messenger, or post-transcriptional modification of protein. Such vector constructs must also include a packaging signal, long terminal repeats (LTRS) or portion thereof, and positive and negative strand primer binding sites appropriate to the retrovirus used (if these are not already present in the retroviral vector). Optionally, the recombinant lentiviral vector may also include a signal which directs polyadenylation, selectable markers such as Neo, TK, hygromycin, phleomycin, histidinol, or DHFR, as well as one or more restriction sites and a translation termination sequence. By way of example, such vectors typically include a 5' LTR, a tRNA binding

site, a packaging signal, an origin of second strand DNA synthesis, and a 3'LTR or a portion thereof

"Lentiviral vector particle" as utilized within the present invention refers to a lentivirus which carries at least one gene of interest. The retrovirus may also contain a selectable marker. The recombinant lentivirus is capable of reverse transcribing its genetic material (RNA) into DNA and incorporating this genetic material into a host cell's DNA upon infection. Lentiviral vector particles may have a lentiviral envelope, a non-lentiviral envelope (e.g., an ampho or VSV-G envelope), or a chimeric envelope.

"Nucleic acid expression vector" or "Expression cassette" refers to an assembly which is capable of directing the expression of a sequence or gene of interest. The nucleic acid expression vector includes a promoter which is operably linked to the sequences or gene(s) of interest. Other control elements may be present as well. Expression cassettes described herein may be contained within a plasmid construct. In addition to the components of the expression cassette, the plasmid construct may also include a bacterial origin of replication, one or more selectable markers, a signal which allows the plasmid construct to exist as single-stranded DNA *(e.g.,* a M13 origin of replication), a multiple cloning site, and a "mammalian" origin of replication (e.g., a SV40 or adenovirus origin of replication).

"Packaging cell" refers to a cell which contains those elements necessary for production of infectious recombinant retrovirus which are lacking in a recombinant retroviral vector. Typically, such packaging cells contain one or more expression cassettes which are capable of expressing proteins which encode *Gag, pol and* env proteins.

"Producer cell" or "vector producing cell" refers to a cell which contains all elements necessary for production of recombinant retroviral vector particles.

2. Modes of Carrying Out the Invention

Before describing the present invention in detail, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to particular formulations or process parameters as such may, of

course, vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments of the invention only, and is not intended to be limiting.

Although a number of methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice of the present invention, the preferred materials and methods are described herein.

2.1. THE HIV GENOME

The HIV genome and various polypeptide-encoding regions are shown in Table A. The nucleotide positions are given relative to 8_5_ZA (SEQ ID NO:33, Figure 11). However, it will be readily apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art in view of the teachings of the present disclosure how to determine corresponding regions in other HIV strains or variants (*e.g.*, isolates HIV_{IIIb}, HIV_{SF2}, HIV-1_{SF162}, HIV-1_{SF170}, HIV_{LAV}, HIV_{LAI}, HIV_{MN}, HIV-1_{CM235},, HIV-1_{US4}, other HIV-1 strains from diverse subtypes(e.g., subtypes, A through G, and O), HIV-2 strains and diverse subtypes (e.g., HIV-2_{UC1} and HIV-2_{UC2}), and simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV). (See, e.g., Virology, 3rd Edition (W.K. Joklik ed. 1988); *Fundamental Virology*, 2nd Edition (B.N. Fields and D.M. Knipe, eds. 1991); *Virology*, 3rd Edition (Fields, BN, DM Knipe, PM Howley, Editors, 1996, Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia, PA; for a description of these and other related viruses), using for example, sequence comparison programs (*e.g.*, BLAST and others described herein) or identification and alignment of structural features (*e.g.*, a program such as the "ALB" program described herein that can identify the various regions).

Table A: Regions of the HIV Genome

Region	Position in nucleotide sequ.
5'LTR	**1-636**
U3	1-457
R	458-553
U5	554-636
NFkB II	340-348
NFkB I	354-362
Sp1 III	379-388
Sp1 II	390-398
Sp1 I	400-410
TATA Box	429-433
TAR	474-499
Poly A signal	529-534
PBS	**638-655**
p7 binding region, packaging signal	**685-791**
Gag:	**792-2285**
p17	792-1178
p24	1179-1871
Cyclophilin A bdg.	1395-1505
MHR	1632-1694
p2	1872-1907
p7	1908-2072
Frameshift slip	2072-2078
p1	2073-2120
p6Gag	2121-2285
Zn-motif I	1950-1991
Zn-motif II	2013-2054

Pol:	**2072-5086**
p6Pol	2072-2245
Prot	2246-2542
p66RT	2543-4210
p15RNaseH	3857-4210
p31Int	4211-5086
Vif:	**5034-5612**
Hydrophilic region	5292-5315
Vpr:	**5552-5839**
Oligomerization	5552-5677
Amphipathic α-helix	5597-5653
Tat:	**5823-6038 and 8417-8509**
Tat-1 exon	5823-6038
Tat-2 exon	8417-8509
N-terminal domain	5823-5885
Trans-activation domain	5886-5933
Transduction domain	5961-5993
Rev:	**5962-6036 and 8416-8663**
Rev-1 exon	5962-6036
Rev-2 exon	8416-8663
High-affinity bdg. site	8439-8486
Leu-rich effector domain	8562-8588
Vpu:	**6060-6326**
Transmembrane domain	6060-6161
Cytoplasmic domain	6162-6326

Env (gp160):	**6244-8853**
Signal peptide	6244-6324
gp120	6325-7794
V1	6628-6729
V2	6727-6852
V3	7150-7254
V4	7411-7506
V5	7663-7674
C1	6325-6627
C2	6853-7149
C3	7255-7410
C4	7507-7662
C5	7675-7794
CD4 binding	7540-7566
gp41	7795-8853
Fusion peptide	7789-7842
Oligomerization domain	7924-7959
N-terminal heptad repeat	7921-8028
C-terminal heptad repeat	8173-8280
Immunodominant region	8023-8076
Nef:	**8855-9478**
Myristoylation	8858-8875
SH3 binding	9062-9091
Polypurine tract	9128-9154
SH3 binding	9296-9307

2.2 SYNTHETIC EXPRESSION CASSETTES

2.2.1 MODIFICATION OF HIV-1-TYPE C *POL-*, *PROT-*, *RT-*, *INT-*, *GAG* AND *ENV* NUCLEIC ACID CODING SEQUENCES

One aspect of the present invention is the generation of HIV-1 type C Gag, Env and Pol coding sequences, and related sequences, having improved expression relative to the corresponding wild-type sequences.

2.2.1.1. MODIFICATION OF *GAG* NUCLEIC ACID CODING SEQUENCES

An exemplary embodiment of the present invention is illustrated herein by modifying the Gag protein wild-type sequences obtained from the AF110965 and AF110967 strains of HIV-1, subtype C. (see, for example, Korber et al. (1998)*Human Retroviruses and Aids,* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory; Novitsky et al. (1999) *J. Virol.* 73(5):4427-4432, for molecular cloning of various subtype C clones from Botswana). Gag sequence obtained from other Type C HIV-1 variants may be manipulated in similar fashion following the teachings of the present specification. Such other variants include, but are not limited to, Gag protein encoding sequences obtained from the isolates of HIV-1 Type C, for example as described in Novitsky et al., (1999), *supra*; Myers et al., *infra;* Virology, 3rd Edition (W.K. Joklik ed. 1988); *Fundamental Virology*, 2nd Edition (B.N. Fields and D.M. Knipe, eds. 1991); *Virology*, 3rd Edition (Fields, BN, DM Knipe, PM Howley, Editors, 1996, Lippincott-Raven, Philadelphia, PA and on the World Wide Web (Internet), for example at http://hiv-web.lan1.gov/cgi-bin/hivDB3/public/wdb/ssampublic and http://hiv-web.lan1.gov.

First, the HIV-1 codon usage pattern was modified so that the resulting nucleic acid coding sequence was comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes (Example 1). The HIV codon usage reflects a high content of the nucleotides A or T of the codon-triplet. The effect of the HIV-1 codon usage is a high AT content in the DNA sequence that results in a decreased translation ability and instability of the mRNA. In comparison, highly expressed human codons prefer the nucleotides G or C. The Gag coding sequences were modified to be comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes.

Second, there are inhibitory (or instability) elements (INS) located within the coding sequences of the Gag coding sequences. The RRE is a secondary RNA structure that interacts with the HIV encoded Rev-protein to overcome the expression down-regulating effects of the INS. To overcome the post-transcriptional activating

mechanisms of RRE and Rev, the instability elements can be inactivated by introducing multiple point mutations that do not alter the reading frame of the encoded proteins. Subtype C Gag-encoding sequences having inactivated RRE sites are shown in Figures 1 (SEQ ID NO:3), 2 (SEQ ID NO:4), 5 (SEQ ID NO:20) and 6 (SEQ ID NO:26).

Modification of the Gag polypeptide coding sequences results in improved expression relative to the wild-type coding sequences in a number of mammalian cell lines (as well as other types of cell lines, including, but not limited to, insect cells). Further, expression of the sequences results in production of virus-like particles (VLPs) by these cell lines (see below).

2.2.1.2 MODIFICATION OF *ENV* NUCLEIC ACID CODING SEQUENCES

Similarly, the present invention also includes modified Env proteins. Wild-type Env sequences are obtained from the AF110968 and AF110975 strains of HIV-1, type C. (see, for example, Novitsky et al. (1999) *J. Virol.* 73(5):4427-4432, for molecular cloning of various subtype C clones from Botswana). Env sequence obtained from other Type C HIV-1 variants may be manipulated in similar fashion following the teachings of the present specification. Such other variants include, but are not limited to, Env protein encoding sequences obtained from the isolates of HIV-1 Type C, described above.

The codon usage pattern for Env was modified as described above for Gag so that the resulting nucleic acid coding sequence was comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes. Experiments can be performed in support of the present invention to show that the synthetic Env sequences were capable of higher level of protein production relative to the native Env sequences.

Modification of the Env polypeptide coding sequences results in improved expression relative to the wild-type coding sequences in a number of mammalian cell lines (as well as other types of cell lines, including, but not limited to, insect cells). Similar Env polypeptide coding sequences can be obtained, optimized and tested for improved expression from a variety of isolates, including those described above for Gag.

2.2.1.3 Modification of Sequences Including HIV-1 *Pol* Nucleic Acid Coding Sequences

The present invention also includes expression cassettes which include synthetic Pol sequences. As noted above, "Pol" includes, but is not limited to, the protein-encoding regions shown in Figure 7, for example polymerase, protease, reverse transcriptase and/or integrase-containing sequences. The regions shown in Figure 7 are described, for example, in Wan et et al (1996) *Biochem. J.* 316:569-573; Kohl et al. (1988) *PNAS USA* 85:4686-4690; Krausslich et al. (1988) *J. Virol.* 62:4393-4397; Coffin, "Retroviridae and their Replication" in Virology, pp1437-1500 (Raven, New York, 1990); Patel et. al. (1995) *Biochemistry* 34:5351-5363. Thus, the synthetic expression cassettes exemplified herein include one or more of these regions and one or more changes to the resulting amino acid sequences.

Wild type Pol sequences were obtained from the AF110975 strains of HIV-1, type C. (see, for example, Novitsky et al. (1999) *J. Virol.* 73(5):4427-4432, for molecular cloning of various subtype C clones from Botswana). SEQ ID NO:34 shows the wild type sequence from the p2 through p7 region of Pol (see, Figure 7 and Table A). SEQ ID NO:35 shows the wild type sequence from p1 through the first 6 amino acids of integrase (see, Figure 7 and Table A). Sequence obtained from other Type C HIV-1 variants may be manipulated in similar fashion following the teachings of the present specification. Such other variants include, but are not limited to, Pol protein encoding sequences obtained from the isolates of HIV-1 Type C described herein.

The codon usage pattern for Pol was modified as described above for Gag and Env so that the resulting nucleic acid coding sequence was comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes.

Table B shows the nucleotide positions of various regions found in the Pol constructs exemplified herein (SEQ ID NOs: 30-32).

Table B

Region	Position in nucleotide sequence in construct		
	PR975(+) Seq Id No:30	**PR975YM Seq Id No:31**	**PR975(+) YMWM Seq Id No:32**
Sal 1 restriction site	1-6	1-6	1-6
Kozak start codon	7-16	7-16	7-16
p2	16-54	16-54	16-54
p7	55-219	55-219	55-219
p1/p6 pol	220-375	220-375	220-375
Insertion mutation for in frame	225	225	225
p10Protease	376-672	376-672	376-672
p66RT	673-2352	673-2346	673-2340
p51RT	673-1992	673-1986	673-1980
p15RNaseH	1993-2352	1993-2346	1993-2340
catalytic center region (YMDD)	1219-1230	1219-1224	1219-1224
primer grip region (WMGY)	1357-1368	1351-1362	1351-1356
6aa Integrase	2353-2370	2347-2364	2341-2358
YMDD epitope cassette (incl. 5'+3'Gly)	2371-2424	2365-2418	2359-2412
MCS (multiple cloning site)	2425-2463	2419-2457	2413-2451
EcoR 1 restriction site	2464-2469	2458-2463	2452-2457

As shown in Table B, exemplary constructs were modified in various ways. For example, the expression constructs exemplified herein include sequence that encodes the first 6 amino acids of the integrase polypeptide. This 6 amino acid region is believed to provide a cleavage recognition site recognized by HIV protease (*see, e.g.,* McCornack et al. (1997) *FEBS Letts* 414:84-88). As noted above, certain constructs exemplified herein include a multiple cloning site (MCS) for insertion of one or more transgenes, typically at the 3' end of the construct. In addition, a cassette encoding a catalytic center epitope derived from the catalytic center in RT is typically included 3' of the sequence encoding 6 amino acids of integrase. This cassette (SEQ ID NO:36) encodes Ile178 through Serine 191 of RT (amino acids 3 through 16 of SEQ ID NO:37) and was added to keep this well conserved region as a possible CTL epitope. Further, the constructs contain an insertion mutations (position 225 of SEQ ID NOs:30 to 32) to preserve the reading frame. (see, e.g., Park et al. (1991) *J. Virol.* 65:5111).

In certain embodiments, the catalytic center and/or primer grip region of RT are modified. The catalytic center and primer grip regions of RT are described, for example, in Patel et al. (1995) *Biochem.* 34:5351 and Palaniappan et al. (1997) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272(17):11157. For example, in the construct designated PR975YM (SEQ ID NO:31), wild type sequence encoding the amino acids YMDD at positions 183-185 of p66 RT, numbered relative to AF110975, are replaced with sequence encoding the amino acids "AP". In the construct designated PR975YMWM (SEQ ID NO:32), the same mutation in YMDD is made and, in addition, the primer grip region (amino acids WMGY, residues 229-232 of p66RT, numbered relative to AF110975) are replaced with sequence encoding the amino acids "PI."

For the Pol sequence, the changes in codon usage are typically restricted to the regions up to the -1 frameshift and starting again at the end of the Gag reading frame; however, regions within the frameshift translation region can be modified as well. Finally, inhibitory (or instability) elements (INS) located within the coding sequences of the protease polypeptide coding sequence can be altered as well.

Experiments can be performed in support of the present invention to show that the synthetic Pol sequences were capable of higher level of protein production relative to the native Pol sequences. Modification of the Pol polypeptide coding sequences results in improved expression relative to the wild-type coding sequences in a number of mammalian cell lines (as well as other types of cell lines, including, but not limited to, insect cells). Similar Pol polypeptide coding sequences can be obtained, optimized and tested for improved expression from a variety of isolates, including those described above for Gag.

2.2.1.4 Modification of Sequences From 8_5_ZA

The present invention also includes expression cassettes which include synthetic HIV Type C sequences derived from 8_5_ZA (SEQ ID NO:33). Wild-type sequences for various polypeptide-encoding regions are obtained from #8_5_ZA (SEQ ID NO:33) and manipulated in similar fashion following the teachings of the present specification. The codon usage pattern for 8_5_ZA is modified as described above for Gag, Env and Pol so that the resulting nucleic acid coding sequence is comparable to codon usage found

in highly expressed human genes. Experiments can be performed in support of the present invention to show that the synthetic 8_5_ZA sequences were capable of higher level of protein production relative to the native 8_5_ZA sequences.

Modification of the 8_5_ZA polypeptide coding sequences results in improved expression relative to the wild-type coding sequences in a number of mammalian cell lines (as well as other types of cell lines, including, but not limited to, insect cells).

2.2.1.5 Further Modification of Sequences Including HIV-1 Nucleic Acid Coding Sequences

The Type C HIV polypeptide-encoding expression cassettes described herein may also contain one or more further sequences encoding, for example, one or more transgenes. Further sequences (*e.g.,* transgenes) useful in the practice of the present invention include, but are not limited to, further sequences are those encoding further viral epitopes/antigens {including but not limited to, HCV antigens (e.g., E1, E2; Houghton, M.., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,714,596, issued February 3, 1998; Houghton, M.., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,712,088, issued January 27, 1998; Houghton, M.., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,683,864, issued November 4, 1997; Weiner, A.J., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,728,520, issued March 17, 1998; Weiner, A.J., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,766,845, issued June 16, 1998; Weiner, A.J., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,670,152, issued September 23, 1997; all herein incorporated by reference), HIV antigens (e.g., derived from *tat, rev, nef* and/or *env*); and sequences encoding tumor antigens/epitopes. Further sequences may also be derived from non-viral sources, for instance, sequences encoding cytokines such interleukin-2 (IL-2), stem cell factor (SCF), interleukin 3 (IL-3), interleukin 6 (IL-6), interleukin 12 (IL-12), G-CSF, granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), interleukin-1 alpha (IL-1**I**), interleukin-11 (IL-11), MIP-1**I**, tumor necrosis factor (TNF), leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF), c-kit ligand, thrombopoietin (TPO) and flt3 ligand, commercially available from several vendors such as, for example, Genzyme (Framingham, MA), Genentech (South San Francisco, CA), Amgen (Thousand Oaks, CA), R&D Systems and Immunex (Seattle, WA). Additional sequences are described below, for example in Section 2.3. Also, variations on the orientation of the Gag and other coding sequences, relative to each other, are described below.

Gag, Env, and Pol polypeptide coding sequences can be obtained from other Type C HIV isolates, see, e.g., Myers et al. Los Alamos Database, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico (1992); Myers et al., *Human Retroviruses and Aids, 1997*, Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory. Synthetic expression cassettes can be generated using such coding sequences as starting material by following the teachings of the present specification (e.g., see Example 1).

Further, the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention include related Pol, Gag and/or containing polypeptide sequences having greater than 85%, preferably greater than 90%, more preferably greater than 95%, and most preferably greater than 98% sequence identity to the synthetic expression cassette sequences disclosed herein (for example, (SEQ ID NOs:30-32; SEQ ID NOs: 3, 4, 20, and 21 and SEQ ID NOs:5-17). Various coding regions are indicated in Figures 3 and 4, for example in Figure 3 (AF110968), nucleotides 1-81 (SEQ ID NO:18) encode a signal peptide, nucleotides 82-1512 (SEQ ID NO:6) encode a gp120 polypeptide, nucleotides 1513 to 2547 (SEQ ID NO:10) encode a gp41 polypeptide, nucleotides 82-2025 (SEQ ID NO:7) encode a gp140 polypeptide and nucleotides 82-2547 (SEQ ID NO:8) encode a gp160 polypeptide.

2.2.3 Expression of Synthetic Sequences Encoding HIV-1 *Pol*, *Gag* or *Env* and Related Polypeptides

Synthetic Pol-, Gag- and/or Env-encoding sequences (expression cassettes) of the present invention can be cloned into a number of different expression vectors to evaluate levels of expression and, in the case of Gag, production of VLPs. The synthetic DNA fragments for Pol, Env and Gag can be cloned into eucaryotic expression vectors, including, a transient expression vector, CMV-promoter-based mammalian vectors, and a shuttle vector for use in baculovirus expression systems. Corresponding wild-type sequences can also be cloned into the same vectors.

These vectors can then be transfected into a several different cell types, including a variety of mammalian cell lines (293, RD, COS-7, and CHO, cell lines available, for example, from the A.T.C.C.). The cell lines are then cultured under appropriate conditions and the levels of p24 (Gag) or, gp160 or gp120 (Env) expression in supernatants can be evaluated (Example 2). Env polypeptides include, but are not limited to, for example, native gp160, oligomeric gp140, monomeric gp120 as well as modified

sequences of these polypeptides. The results of these assays demonstrate that expression of synthetic Pol, Env, Gag encoding sequences are significantly higher than corresponding wild-type sequences.

Further, Western Blot analysis can be used to show that cells containing the synthetic Pol, Gag or Env expression cassette produce the expected protein at higher per-cell concentrations than cells containing the native expression cassette. The Pol, Gag and Env proteins can be seen in both cell lysates and supernatants. The levels of production are significantly higher in cell supernatants for cells transfected with the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention.

Fractionation of the supernatants from mammalian cells transfected with the synthetic Pol, Gag or Env expression cassette can be used to show that the cassettes provide superior production of both Gag and Env proteins and, in the case of Gag, VLPs, relative to the wild-type sequences.

Efficient expression of these Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing polypeptides in mammalian cell lines provides the following benefits: the polypeptides are free of baculovirus contaminants; production by established methods approved by the FDA; increased purity; greater yields (relative to native coding sequences); and a novel method of producing the Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing polypeptides in CHO cells which is not feasible in the absence of the increased expression obtained using the constructs of the present invention. Exemplary Mammalian cell lines include, but are not limited to, BHK, VERO, HT1080, 293, 293T, RD, COS-7, CHO, Jurkat, HUT, SUPT, C8166, MOLT4/clone8, MT-2, MT-4, H9, PM1, CEM, and CEMX174, such cell lines are available, for example, from the A.T.C.C.).

A synthetic Gag expression cassette of the present invention will also exhibit high levels of expression and VLP production when transfected into insect cells. Synthetic Env expression cassettes also demonstrate high levels of expression in insect cells. Further, in addition to a higher total protein yield, the final product from the synthetic polypeptides consistently contains lower amounts of contaminating baculovirus proteins than the final product from the native Pol, Gag or Env.

Further, synthetic Pol, Gag and Env expression cassettes of the present invention can also be introduced into yeast vectors which, in turn, can be transformed into and efficiently expressed by yeast cells (*Saccharomyces cerevisea*; using vectors as described

in Rosenberg, S. and Tekamp-Olson, P., U.S. Patent No. RE35,749, issued, March 17, 1998, herein incorporated by reference).

In addition to the mammalian and insect vectors, the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention can be incorporated into a variety of expression vectors using selected expression control elements. Appropriate vectors and control elements for any given cell type can be selected by one having ordinary skill in the art in view of the teachings of the present specification and information known in the art about expression vectors.

For example, a synthetic Pol, Gag or Env expression cassette can be inserted into a vector which includes control elements operably linked to the desired coding sequence, which allow for the expression of the gene in a selected cell-type. For example, typical promoters for mammalian cell expression include the SV40 early promoter, a CMV promoter such as the CMV immediate early promoter (a CMV promoter can include intron A), RSV, HIV-Ltr, the mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter (MMLV-ltr), the adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP), and the herpes simplex virus promoter, among others. Other nonviral promoters, such as a promoter derived from the murine metallothionein gene, will also find use for mammalian expression. Typically, transcription termination and polyadenylation sequences will also be present, located 3' to the translation stop codon. Preferably, a sequence for optimization of initiation of translation, located 5' to the coding sequence, is also present. Examples of transcription terminator/polyadenylation signals include those derived from SV40, as described in Sambrook, et al., *supra*, as well as a bovine growth hormone terminator sequence. Introns, containing splice donor and acceptor sites, may also be designed into the constructs for use with the present invention (Chapman et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1991) 19:3979-3986).

Enhancer elements may also be used herein to increase expression levels of the mammalian constructs. Examples include the SV40 early gene enhancer, as described in Dijkema et al., *EMBO J.* (1985) 4:761, the enhancer/promoter derived from the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus, as described in Gorman et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1982b) 79:6777 and elements derived from human CMV, as described in Boshart et al., *Cell* (1985) 41:521, such as elements included in the CMV intron A sequence (Chapman et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1991) 19:3979-3986).

The desired synthetic Pol, Gag or Env polypeptide encoding sequences can be cloned into any number of commercially available vectors to generate expression of the polypeptide in an appropriate host system. These systems include, but are not limited to, the following: baculovirus expression {Reilly, P.R., *et al.*, BACULOVIRUS EXPRESSION VECTORS: A LABORATORY MANUAL (1992); Beames, *et al.*, *Biotechniques* 11:378 (1991); Pharmingen; Clontech, Palo Alto, CA)}, vaccinia expression {Earl, P. L., *et al.*, "Expression of proteins in mammalian cells using vaccinia" In *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (F. M. Ausubel, *et al.* Eds.), Greene Publishing Associates & Wiley Interscience, New York (1991); Moss, B., *et al.*, U.S. Patent Number 5,135,855, issued 4 August 1992}, expression in bacteria {Ausubel, F.M., *et al.*, CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., Media PA; Clontech}, expression in yeast {Rosenberg, S. and Tekamp-Olson, P., U.S. Patent No. RE35,749, issued, March 17, 1998, herein incorporated by reference; Shuster, J.R., U.S. Patent No. 5,629,203, issued May 13, 1997, herein incorporated by reference; Gellissen, G., *et al.*, *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 62(1-2):79-93 (1992); Romanos, M.A., *et al.*, *Yeast* 8(6):423-488 (1992); Goeddel, D.V., *Methods in Enzymology* 185 (1990); Guthrie, C., and G.R. Fink, *Methods in Enzymology* 194 (1991)}, expression in mammalian cells {Clontech; Gibco-BRL, Ground Island, NY; *e.g.*, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cell lines (Haynes, J., *et al.*, *Nuc. Acid. Res.* 11:687-706 (1983); 1983, Lau, Y.F., *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 4:1469-1475 (1984); Kaufman, R. J., "Selection and coamplification of heterologous genes in mammalian cells," in *Methods in Enzymology*, vol. 185, pp537-566. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego CA (1991)}, and expression in plant cells {plant cloning vectors, Clontech Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, and Pharmacia LKB Biotechnology, Inc., Pistcataway, NJ; Hood, E., *et al., J. Bacteriol.* 168:1291-1301 (1986); Nagel, R., *et al., FEMS Microbiol. Lett.* 67:325 (1990); An, *et al.*, "Binary Vectors", and others in Plant Molecular Biology Manual A3:1-19 (1988); Miki, B.L.A., *et al.*, pp.249-265, and others in Plant DNA Infectious Agents (Hohn, T., *et al.*, eds.) Springer-Verlag, Wien, Austria, (1987); *Plant Molecular Biology: Essential Techniques*, P.G. Jones and J.M. Sutton, New York, J. Wiley, 1997; Miglani, Gurbachan *Dictionary of Plant Genetics and Molecular Biology*, New York, Food Products Press, 1998; Henry, R. J., *Practical Applications of Plant Molecular Biology*, New York, Chapman & Hall, 1997}.

Also included in the invention is an expression vector, containing coding sequences and expression control elements which allow expression of the coding regions in a suitable host. The control elements generally include a promoter, translation initiation codon, and translation and transcription termination sequences, and an insertion site for introducing the insert into the vector. Translational control elements have been reviewed by M. Kozak (e.g., Kozak, M., *Mamm. Genome* **7(8)**:563-574, 1996; Kozak, M., *Biochimie* **76(9)**:815-821, 1994; Kozak, M., *J Cell Biol* **108(2)**:229-241, 1989; Kozak, M., and Shatkin, A.J., *Methods Enzymol* **60**:360-375, 1979).

Expression in yeast systems has the advantage of commercial production. Recombinant protein production by vaccinia and CHO cell line have the advantage of being mammalian expression systems. Further, vaccinia virus expression has several advantages including the following: (i) its wide host range; (ii) faithful post-transcriptional modification, processing, folding, transport, secretion, and assembly of recombinant proteins; (iii) high level expression of relatively soluble recombinant proteins; and (iv) a large capacity to accommodate foreign DNA.

The recombinantly expressed polypeptides from synthetic Pol, Gag- and/or Env-encoding expression cassettes are typically isolated from lysed cells or culture media. Purification can be carried out by methods known in the art including salt fractionation, ion exchange chromatography, gel filtration, size-exclusion chromatography, size-fractionation, and affinity chromatography. Immunoaffinity chromatography can be employed using antibodies generated based on, for example, Gag or Env antigens.

Advantages of expressing the Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing proteins of the present invention using mammalian cells include, but are not limited to, the following: well-established protocols for scale-up production; the ability to produce VLPs; cell lines are suitable to meet good manufacturing process (GMP) standards; culture conditions for mammalian cells are known in the art.

Various forms of the different embodiments of the invention, described herein, may be combined.

2.3 PRODUCTION OF VIRUS-LIKE PARTICLES AND USE OF THE CONSTRUCTS OF THE PRESENT INVENTION TO CREATE PACKAGING CELL LINES.

The group-specific antigens (Gag) of human immunodeficiency virus type-1

(HIV-1) self-assemble into noninfectious virus-like particles (VLP) that are released from various eucaryotic cells by budding (reviewed by Freed, E.O., *Virology* **251**:1-15, 1998). The synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention provide efficient means for the production of HIV-Gag virus-like particles (VLPs) using a variety of different cell types, including, but not limited to, mammalian cells.

Viral particles can be used as a matrix for the proper presentation of an antigen entrapped or associated therewith to the immune system of the host.

2.3.1 VLP PRODUCTION USING THE SYNTHETIC EXPRESSION CASSETTES OF THE PRESENT INVENTION

Experiments can be performed in support of the present invention to demonstrate that the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention provide superior production of both Gag proteins and VLPs, relative to native Gag coding sequences. Further, electron microscopic evaluation of VLP production can show that free and budding immature virus particles of the expected size are produced by cells containing the synthetic expression cassettes.

Using the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention, rather than native Gag coding sequences, for the production of virus-like particles provide several advantages. First, VLPs can be produced in enhanced quantity making isolation and purification of the VLPs easier. Second, VLPs can be produced in a variety of cell types using the synthetic expression cassettes, in particular, mammalian cell lines can be used for VLP production, for example, CHO cells. Production using CHO cells provides (i) VLP formation; (ii) correct myristylation and budding; (iii) absence of non-mamallian cell contaminants (e.g., insect viruses and/or cells); and (iv) ease of purification. The synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention are also useful for enhanced expression in cell-types other than mammalian cell lines. For example, infection of insect cells with baculovirus vectors encoding the synthetic expression cassettes results in higher levels of total Gag protein yield and higher levels of VLP production (relative to wild-type coding sequences). Further, the final product from insect cells infected with the baculovirus-Gag synthetic expression cassettes consistently contains lower amounts of contaminating insect proteins than the final product when wild-type coding sequences are used.

VLPs can spontaneously form when the particle-forming polypeptide of interest is recombinantly expressed in an appropriate host cell. Thus, the VLPs produced using the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention are conveniently prepared using recombinant techniques. As discussed below, the Gag polypeptide encoding synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention can include other polypeptide coding sequences of interest (for example, HIV protease, HIV polymerase, HCV core; Env; synthetic Env; see, Example 1). Expression of such synthetic expression cassettes yields VLPs comprising the Gag polypeptide, as well as, the polypeptide of interest.

Once coding sequences for the desired particle-forming polypeptides have been isolated or synthesized, they can be cloned into any suitable vector or replicon for expression. Numerous cloning vectors are known to those of skill in the art, and the selection of an appropriate cloning vector is a matter of choice. See, generally, Sambrook et al, *supra*. The vector is then used to transform an appropriate host cell. Suitable recombinant expression systems include, but are not limited to, bacterial, mammalian, baculovirus/insect, vaccinia, Semliki Forest virus (SFV), Alphaviruses (such as, Sindbis, Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis (VEE)), mammalian, yeast and Xenopus expression systems, well known in the art. Particularly preferred expression systems are mammalian cell lines, vaccinia, Sindbis, insect and yeast systems.

For example, a number of mammalian cell lines are known in the art and include immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (A.T.C.C.), such as, but not limited to, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), as well as others. Similarly, bacterial hosts such as *E. coli*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Streptococcus spp.*, will find use with the present expression constructs. Yeast hosts useful in the present invention include *inter alia*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Candida albicans*, *Candida maltosa*, *Hansenula polymorpha*, *Kluyveromyces fragilis*, *Kluyveromyces lactis*, *Pichia guillerimondii*, *Pichia pastoris*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* and *Yarrowia lipolytica*. Insect cells for use with baculovirus expression vectors include, *inter alia*, *Aedes aegypti, Autographa californica, Bombyx mori, Drosophila melanogaster, Spodoptera frugiperda*, and *Trichoplusia ni*. See, e.g., Summers and Smith, *Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 1555* (1987).

Viral vectors can be used for the production of particles in eucaryotic cells, such as those derived from the pox family of viruses, including vaccinia virus and avian poxvirus. Additionally, a vaccinia based infection/transfection system, as described in Tomei et al., *J. Virol.* (1993) 67:4017-4026 and Selby et al., *J. Gen. Virol.* (1993) 74:1103-1113, will also find use with the present invention. In this system, cells are first infected *in vitro* with a vaccinia virus recombinant that encodes the bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. This polymerase displays exquisite specificity in that it only transcribes templates bearing T7 promoters. Following infection, cells are transfected with the DNA of interest, driven by a T7 promoter. The polymerase expressed in the cytoplasm from the vaccinia virus recombinant transcribes the transfected DNA into RNA which is then translated into protein by the host translational machinery. Alternately, T7 can be added as a purified protein or enzyme as in the "Progenitor" system (Studier and Moffatt, *J. Mol. Biol.* (1986) 189:113-130). The method provides for high level, transient, cytoplasmic production of large quantities of RNA and its translation product(s).

Depending on the expression system and host selected, the VLPS are produced by growing host cells transformed by an expression vector under conditions whereby the particle-forming polypeptide is expressed and VLPs can be formed. The selection of the appropriate growth conditions is within the skill of the art. If the VLPs are formed intracellularly, the cells are then disrupted, using chemical, physical or mechanical means, which lyse the cells yet keep the VLPs substantially intact. Such methods are known to those of skill in the art and are described in, e.g., *Protein Purification Applications: A Practical Approach*, (E.L.V. Harris and S. Angal, Eds., 1990).

The particles are then isolated (or substantially purified) using methods that preserve the integrity thereof, such as, by gradient centrifugation, e.g., cesium chloride (CsCl) sucrose gradients, pelleting and the like (see, e.g., Kirnbauer et al. *J. Virol.* (1993) 67:6929-6936), as well as standard purification techniques including, e.g., ion exchange and gel filtration chromatography.

VLPs produced by cells containing the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention can be used to elicit an immune response when administered to a subject. One advantage of the present invention is that VLPs can be produced by mammalian cells carrying the synthetic expression cassettes at levels previously not

possible. As discussed above, the VLPs can comprise a variety of antigens in addition to the Gag polypeptide (e.g., Gag-protease, Gag-polymerase, Env, synthetic Env, etc.). Purified VLPs, produced using the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention, can be administered to a vertebrate subject, usually in the form of vaccine compositions. Combination vaccines may also be used, where such vaccines contain, for example, an adjuvant subunit protein (e.g., Env). Administration can take place using the VLPs formulated alone or formulated with other antigens. Further, the VLPs can be administered prior to, concurrent with, or subsequent to, delivery of the synthetic expression cassettes for DNA immunization (see below) and/or delivery of other vaccines. Also, the site of VLP administration may be the same or different as other vaccine compositions that are being administered. Gene delivery can be accomplished by a number of methods including, but are not limited to, immunization with DNA, alphavirus vectors, pox virus vectors, and vaccinia virus vectors.

VLP immune-stimulating (or vaccine) compositions can include various excipients, adjuvants, carriers, auxiliary substances, modulating agents, and the like. The immune stimulating compositions will include an amount of the VLP/antigen sufficient to mount an immunological response. An appropriate effective amount can be determined by one of skill in the art. Such an amount will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials and will generally be an amount on the order of about 0.1 μg to about 1000 μg, more preferably about 1 μg to about 300 μg, of VLP/antigen.

A carrier is optionally present which is a molecule that does not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Suitable carriers are typically large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycollic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers, lipid aggregates (such as oil droplets or liposomes), and inactive virus particles. Examples of particulate carriers include those derived from polymethyl methacrylate polymers, as well as microparticles derived from poly(lactides) and poly(lactide-co-glycolides), known as PLG. See, e.g., Jeffery et al., *Pharm. Res.* (1993) 10:362-368; McGee JP, et al., *J Microencapsul.* **14**(2):197-210, 1997; O'Hagan DT, et al., *Vaccine* **11**(2):149-54, 1993. Such carriers are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Additionally, these carriers may function as immunostimulating agents

("adjuvants"). Furthermore, the antigen may be conjugated to a bacterial toxoid, such as toxoid from diphtheria, tetanus, cholera, etc., as well as toxins derived from *E. coli*.

Adjuvants may also be used to enhance the effectiveness of the compositions. Such adjuvants include, but are not limited to: (1) aluminum salts (alum), such as aluminum hydroxide, aluminum phosphate, aluminum sulfate, etc.; (2) oil-in-water emulsion formulations (with or without other specific immunostimulating agents such as muramyl peptides (see below) or bacterial cell wall components), such as for example (a) MF59 (International Publication No. WO 90/14837), containing 5% Squalene, 0.5% Tween 80, and 0.5% Span 85 (optionally containing various amounts of MTP-PE (see below), although not required) formulated into submicron particles using a microfluidizer such as Model 110Y microfluidizer (Microfluidics, Newton, MA), (b) SAF, containing 10% Squalane, 0.4% Tween 80, 5% pluronic-blocked polymer L121, and thr-MDP (see below) either microfluidized into a submicron emulsion or vortexed to generate a larger particle size emulsion, and (c) Ribi™ adjuvant system (RAS), (Ribi Immunochem, Hamilton, MT) containing 2% Squalene, 0.2% Tween 80, and one or more bacterial cell wall components from the group consisting of monophosphorylipid A (MPL), trehalose dimycolate (TDM), and cell wall skeleton (CWS), preferably MPL + CWS (Detox™); (3) saponin adjuvants, such as Stimulon™ (Cambridge Bioscience, Worcester, MA) may be used or particle generated therefrom such as ISCOMs (immunostimulating complexes); (4) Complete Freunds Adjuvant (CFA) and Incomplete Freunds Adjuvant (IFA); (5) cytokines, such as interleukins (IL-1, IL-2, etc.), macrophage colony stimulating factor (M-CSF), tumor necrosis factor (TNF), etc.; (6) oligonucleotides or polymeric molecules encoding immunostimulatory CpG mofifs (Davis, H.L., et al., *J. Immunology* **160:**870-876, 1998; Sato, Y. et al., *Science* **273:**352-354, 1996) or complexes of antigens/oligonucleotides {Polymeric molecules include double and single stranded RNA and DNA, and backbone modifications thereof, for example, methylphosphonate linkages; or (7) detoxified mutants of a bacterial ADP-ribosylating toxin such as a cholera toxin (CT), a pertussis toxin (PT), or an *E. coli* heat-labile toxin (LT), particularly LT-K63 (where lysine is substituted for the wild-type amino acid at position 63) LT-R72 (where arginine is substituted for the wild-type amino acid at position 72), CT-S109 (where serine is substituted for the wild-type amino acid at position 109), and PT-K9/G129 (where lysine is substituted for the wild-type amino acid at position 9 and

glycine substituted at position 129) (see, e.g., International Publication Nos. W093/13202 and W092/19265); and (8) other substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the composition. Further, such polymeric molecules include alternative polymer backbone structures such as, but not limited to, polyvinyl backbones (Pitha, *Biochem Biophys Acta*, 204:39, 1970a; Pitha, *Biopolymers*, 9:965, 1970b), and morpholino backbones (Summerton, J., *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,142,047, issued 08/25/92; Summerton, J., *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,185,444 issued 02/09/93). A variety of other charged and uncharged polynucleotide analogs have been reported. Numerous backbone modifications are known in the art, including, but not limited to, uncharged linkages (*e.g.*, methyl phosphonates, phosphotriesters, phosphoamidates, and carbamates) and charged linkages (*e.g.*, phosphorothioates and phosphorodithioates).}; and (7) other substances that act as immunostimulating agents to enhance the effectiveness of the VLP immune-stimulating (or vaccine) composition. Alum, CpG oligonucleotides, and MF59 are preferred.

Muramyl peptides include, but are not limited to, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-threonyl-D-isoglutamine (thr-MDP), N-acteyl-normuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isogluatme (nor-MDP), N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isogluatminyl-L-alanine-2-(l'-2'-dipalmitoyl-*sn*-glycero-3-huydroxyphosphoryloxy)-ethylamine (MTP-PE), etc.

Dosage treatment with the VLP composition may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. A multiple dose schedule is one in which a primary course of vaccination may be with 1-10 separate doses, followed by other doses given at subsequent time intervals, chosen to maintain and/or reinforce the immune response, for example at 1-4 months for a second dose, and if needed, a subsequent dose(s) after several months. The dosage regimen will also, at least in part, be determined by the need of the subject and be dependent on the judgment of the practitioner.

If prevention of disease is desired, the antigen carrying VLPs are generally administered prior to primary infection with the pathogen of interest. If treatment is desired, e.g., the reduction of symptoms or recurrences, the VLP compositions are generally administered subsequent to primary infection.

2.3.2 USING THE SYNTHETIC EXPRESSION CASSETTES OF THE PRESENT INVENTION TO CREATE PACKAGING CELL LINES

A number of viral based systems have been developed for use as gene transfer vectors for mammalian host cells. For example, retroviruses (in particular, lentiviral vectors) provide a convenient platform for gene delivery systems. A coding sequence of interest (for example, a sequence useful for gene therapy applications) can be inserted into a gene delivery vector and packaged in retroviral particles using techniques known in the art. Recombinant virus can then be isolated and delivered to cells of the subject either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. A number of retroviral systems have been described, including, for example, the following: (U.S. Patent No. 5,219,740; Miller et al. (1989) *BioTechniques* 7:980; Miller, A.D. (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1:5; Scarpa et al. (1991) *Virology* 180:849; Burns et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:8033; Boris-Lawrie et al. (1993) *Cur. Opin. Genet. Develop.* 3:102; GB 2200651; EP 0415731; EP 0345242; WO 89/02468; WO 89/05349; WO 89/09271; WO 90/02806; WO 90/07936; WO 90/07936; WO 94/03622; WO 93/25698; WO 93/25234; WO 93/11230; WO 93/10218; WO 91/02805; in U.S. 5,219,740; U.S. 4,405,712; U.S. 4,861,719; U.S. 4,980,289 and U.S. 4,777,127; in U.S. Serial No. 07/800,921; and in Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:3860-3864; Vile (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:962-967; Ram (1993) *Cancer Res* 53:83-88; Takamiya (1992) *J Neurosci Res* 33:493-503; Baba (1993) *J Neurosurg* 79:729-735; Mann (1983) *Cell* 33:153; Cane (1984) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 81;6349; and Miller (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1.

In other embodiments, gene transfer vectors can be constructed to encode a cytokine or other immunomodulatory molecule. For example, nucleic acid sequences encoding native IL-2 and gamma-interferon can be obtained as described in US Patent Nos. 4,738,927 and 5,326,859, respectively, while useful muteins of these proteins can be obtained as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,853,332. Nucleic acid sequences encoding the short and long forms of mCSF can be obtained as described in US Patent Nos. 4,847,201 and 4,879,227, respectively. In particular aspects of the invention, retroviral vectors expressing cytokine or immunomodulatory genes can be produced as described herein (for example, employing the packaging cell lines of the present invention) and in International Application No. PCT US 94/02951, entitled "Compositions and Methods for Cancer Immunotherapy."

Examples of suitable immunomodulatory molecules for use herein include the following: IL-1 and IL-2 (Karupiah et al. (1990) *J. Immunology* 144:290-298, Weber et al. (1987) *J. Exp. Med.* 166:1716-1733, Gansbacher et al. (1990) *J. Exp. Med.* 172:1217-1224, and U.S. Patent No. 4,738,927); IL-3 and IL-4 (Tepper et al. (1989) *Cell* 57:503-512, Golumbek et al. (1991) *Science* 254:713-716, and U.S. Patent No. 5,017,691); IL-5 and IL-6 (Brakenhof et al. (1987) *J. Immunol.* 139:4116-4121, and International Publication No. WO 90/06370); IL-7 (U.S. Patent No. 4,965,195); IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, and IL-13 (*Cytokine Bulletin*, Summer 1994); IL-14 and IL-15; alpha interferon (Finter et al. (1991) *Drugs* 42:749-765, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,892,743 and 4,966,843, International Publication No. WO 85/02862, Nagata et al. (1980) *Nature* 284:316-320, Familletti et al. (1981) *Methods in Enz.* 78:387-394, Twu et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:2046-2050, and Faktor et al. (1990) *Oncogene* 5:867-872); beta-interferon (Seif et al. (1991) *J. Virol.* 65:664-671); gamma-interferons (Radford et al. (1991) *The American Society of Hepatology* 20082015, Watanabe et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:9456-9460, Gansbacher et al. (1990) *Cancer Research* 50:7820-7825, Maio et al. (1989) *Can. Immunol. Immunother.* 30:34-42, and U.S. Patent Nos. 4,762,791 and 4,727,138); G-CSF (U.S. Patent Nos. 4,999,291 and 4,810,643); GM-CSF (International Publication No. WO 85/04188).

Immunomodulatory factors may also be agonists, antagonists, or ligands for these molecules. For example, soluble forms of receptors can often behave as antagonists for these types of factors, as can mutated forms of the factors themselves.

Nucleic acid molecules that encode the above-described substances, as well as other nucleic acid molecules that are advantageous for use within the present invention, may be readily obtained from a variety of sources, including, for example, depositories such as the American Type Culture Collection, or from commercial sources such as British Bio-Technology Limited (Cowley, Oxford England). Representative examples include BBG 12 (containing the GM-CSF gene coding for the mature protein of 127 amino acids), BBG 6 (which contains sequences encoding gamma interferon), A.T.C.C. Deposit No. 39656 (which contains sequences encoding TNF), A.T.C.C. Deposit No. 20663 (which contains sequences encoding alpha-interferon), A.T.C.C. Deposit Nos. 31902, 31902 and 39517 (which contain sequences encoding beta-interferon), A.T.C.C. Deposit No. 67024 (which contains a sequence which encodes Interleukin-1b), A.T.C.C.

Deposit Nos. 39405, 39452, 39516, 39626 and 39673 (which contain sequences encoding Interleukin-2), A.T.C.C. Deposit Nos. 59399, 59398, and 67326 (which contain sequences encoding Interleukin-3), A.T.C.C. Deposit No. 57592 (which contains sequences encoding Interleukin-4), A.T.C.C. Deposit Nos. 59394 and 59395 (which contain sequences encoding Interleukin-5), and A.T.C.C. Deposit No. 67153 (which contains sequences encoding Interleukin-6).

Plasmids containing cytokine genes or immunomodulatory genes (International Publication Nos. WO 94/02951 and WO 96/21015, both of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety)can be digested with appropriate restriction enzymes, and DNA fragments containing the particular gene of interest can be inserted into a gene transfer vector using standard molecular biology techniques. (*See, e.g.*, Sambrook et al., *supra.*, or Ausbel et al. (eds) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Greene Publishing and Wiley-Interscience).

Polynucleotide sequences coding for the above-described molecules can be obtained using recombinant methods, such as by screening cDNA and genomic libraries from cells expressing the gene, or by deriving the gene from a vector known to include the same. For example, plasmids which contain sequences that encode altered cellular products may be obtained from a depository such as the A.T.C.C., or from commercial sources. Plasmids containing the nucleotide sequences of interest can be digested with appropriate restriction enzymes, and DNA fragments containing the nucleotide sequences can be inserted into a gene transfer vector using standard molecular biology techniques.

Alternatively, cDNA sequences for use with the present invention may be obtained from cells which express or contain the sequences, using standard techniques, such as phenol extraction and PCR of cDNA or genomic DNA. See, e.g., Sambrook et al., *supra*, for a description of techniques used to obtain and isolate DNA. Briefly, mRNA from a cell which expresses the gene of interest can be reverse transcribed with reverse transcriptase using oligo-dT or random primers. The single stranded cDNA may then be amplified by PCR (see U.S. Patent Nos. 4,683,202, 4,683,195 and 4,800,159, see also *PCR Technology: Principles and Applications for DNA Amplification*, Erlich (ed.), Stockton Press, 1989)) using oligonucleotide primers complementary to sequences on either side of desired sequences.

The nucleotide sequence of interest can also be produced synthetically, rather than cloned, using a DNA synthesizer (*e.g.*, an Applied Biosystems Model 392 DNA Synthesizer, available from ABI, Foster City, California). The nucleotide sequence can be designed with the appropriate codons for the expression product desired. The complete sequence is assembled from overlapping oligonucleotides prepared by standard methods and assembled into a complete coding sequence. See, e.g., Edge (1981) *Nature* 292:756; Nambair et al. (1984) *Science* 223:1299; Jay et al. (1984) *J. Biol. Chem.* 259:6311.

The synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention can be employed in the construction of packaging cell lines for use with retroviral vectors.

One type of retrovirus, the murine leukemia virus, or "MLV", has been widely utilized for gene therapy applications (see generally Mann et al. *(Cell 33:153,* 1993), Cane and Mulligan *(Proc, Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6349, 1984), and Miller et al., *Human Gene 2lerapy* 1:5-14,1990.

Lentiviral vectors typically, comprise a 5' lentiviral LTR, a tRNA binding site, a packaging signal, a promoter operably linked to one or more genes of interest, an origin of second strand DNA synthesis and a 3' lentiviral LTR, wherein the lentiviral vector contains a nuclear transport element. The nuclear transport element may be located either upstream (5') or downstream (3') of a coding sequence of interest (for example, a synthetic Gag or Env expression cassette of the present invention). Within certain embodiments, the nuclear transport element is not RRE. Within one embodiment the packaging signal is an extended packaging signal. Within other embodiments the promoter is a tissue specific promoter, or, alternatively, a promoter such as CMV. Within other embodiments, the lentiviral vector further comprises an internal ribosome entry site.

A wide variety of lentiviruses may be utilized within the context of the present invention, including for example, lentiviruses selected from the group consisting of HIV, HIV-1, HIV-2, FIV and SIV.

In one embodiment of the present invention synthetic Gag-polymerase expression cassettes are provided comprising a promoter and a sequence encoding synthetic Gag-polymerase and at least one of vpr, vpu, nef or vif, wherein the promoter is operably linked to Gag-polymerase and vpr, vpu, nef or vif.

Within yet another aspect of the invention, host cells (eg., packaging cell lines) are provided which contain any of the expression cassettes described herein. For example, within one aspect packaging cell line are provided comprising an expression cassette that comprises a sequence encoding synthetic Gag-polymerase, and a nuclear transport element, wherein the promoter is operably linked to the sequence encoding Gag-polymerase. Packaging cell lines may further comprise a promoter and a sequence encoding tat, rev, or an envelope, wherein the promoter is operably linked to the sequence encoding tat, rev, Env or modified Env proteins. The packaging cell line may further comprise a sequence encoding any one or more of nef, vif, vpu or vpr.

In one embodiment, the expression cassette (carrying, for example, the synthetic Gag-polymerase) is stably integrated. The packaging cell line, upon introduction of a lentiviral vector, typically produces particles. The promoter regulating expression of the synthetic expression cassette may be inducible. Typically, the packaging cell line, upon introduction of a lentiviral vector, produces particles that are essentially free of replication competent virus.

Packaging cell lines are provided comprising an expression cassette which directs the expression of a synthetic *Gag-polymerase* gene or comprising an expression cassette which directs the expression of a synthetic Env genes described herein. (See, also, Andre, S., et al., *Journal of Virology* **72(2)**:1497-1503, 1998; Haas, J., et al., *Current Biology* **6(3)**:315-324, 1996) for a description of other modified Env sequences). A lentiviral vector is introduced into the packaging cell line to produce a vector producing cell line.

As noted above, lentiviral vectors can be designed to carry or express a selected gene(s) or sequences of interest. Lentiviral vectors may be readily constructed from a wide variety of lentiviruses *(see* RNA Tumor Viruses, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1985). Representative examples of lentiviruses included HIV, HIV-1, HIV-2, FIV and SIV. Such lentiviruses may either be obtained from patient isolates, or, more preferably, from depositories or collections such as the American Type Culture Collection, or isolated from known sources using available techniques.

Portions of the lentiviral gene delivery vectors (or vehicles) may be derived from different viruses. For example, in a given recombinant lentiviral vector, LTRs may be derived from an HIV, a packaging signal from SIV, and an origin of second strand

synthesis from HrV-2. Lentiviral vector constructs may comprise a 5' lentiviral LTR, a tRNA binding site, a packaging signal, one or more heterologous sequences, an origin of second strand DNA synthesis and a 3' LTR, wherein said lentiviral vector contains a nuclear transport element that is not RRE.

Briefly, Long Terminal Repeats ("LTRs") are subdivided into three elements, designated U5, R and U3. These elements contain a variety of signals which are responsible for the biological activity of a retrovirus, including for example, promoter and enhancer elements which are located within U3. LTRs may be readily identified in the provirus (integrated DNA form) due to their precise duplication at either end of the genome. As utilized herein, a 5' LTR should be understood to include a 5' promoter element and sufficient LTR sequence to allow reverse transcription and integration of the DNA form of the vector. The 3' LTR should be understood to include a polyadenylation signal, and sufficient LTR sequence to allow reverse transcription and integration of the DNA form of the vector.

The tRNA binding site and origin of second strand DNA synthesis are also important for a retrovirus to be biologically active, and may be readily identified by one of skill in the art. For example, retroviral tRNA binds to a tRNA binding site by Watson-Crick base pairing, and is carried with the retrovirus genome into a viral particle. The tRNA is then utilized as a primer for DNA synthesis by reverse transcriptase. The tRNA binding site may be readily identified based upon its location just downstream from the 5'LTR. Similarly, the origin of second strand DNA synthesis is, as its name implies, important for the second strand DNA synthesis of a retrovirus. This region, which is also referred to as the poly-purine tract, is located just upstream of the 3'LTR.

In addition to a 5' and 3' LTR, tRNA binding site, and origin of second strand DNA synthesis, recombinant retroviral vector constructs may also comprise a packaging signal, as well as one or more genes or coding sequences of interest. In addition, the lentiviral vectors have a nuclear transport element which, in preferred embodiments is not RRE. Representative examples of suitable nuclear transport elements include the element in Rous sarcoma virus (Ogert, et al., J *ViroL 70,* 3834-3843, 1996), the element in Rous sarcoma virus (Liu & *Mertz, Genes & Dev., 9,* 1766-1789, 1995) and the element in the genome of simian retrovirus type I (Zolotukhin, et al., *J Virol. 68,* 7944-7952, 1994). Other potential elements include the elements in the histone gene (Kedes, *Annu. Rev.*

Biochem. 48, 837-870, 1970), the α-interferon gene (Nagata et al., *Nature 287,* 401-408, 1980), the β-adrenergic receptor gene (Koilka, et al., *Nature 329,* 75-79, 1987), and the c-Jun gene (Hattorie, et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85,* 9148-9152, 1988).

Recombinant lentiviral vector constructs typically lack both *Gag-polymerase* and *Env* coding sequences. Recombinant lentiviral vector typically contain less than 20, preferably 15, more preferably 10, and most preferably 8 consecutive nucleotides found in *Gag-polymerase* and *Env* genes. One advantage of the present invention is that the synthetic *Gag-polymerase* expression cassettes, which can be used to construct packaging cell lines for the recombinant retroviral vector constructs, have little homology to wild-type Gag-polymerase sequences and thus considerably reduce or eliminate the possibility of homologous recombination between the synthetic and wild-type sequences.

Lentiviral vectors may also include tissue-specific promoters to drive expression of one or more genes or sequences of interest.

Lentiviral vector constructs may be generated such that more than one gene of interest is expressed. This may be accomplished through the use of di- or oligo-cistronic cassettes (e.g., where the coding regions are separated by 80 nucleotides or less, *see generally* Levin et al., *Gene* 108:167-174, 1991), or through the use of Internal Ribosome Entry Sites ("IRES").

Packaging cell lines suitable for use with the above described recombinant retroviral vector constructs may be readily prepared given the disclosure provided herein. Briefly, the parent cell line from which the packaging cell line is derived can be selected from a variety of mammalian cell lines, including for example, 293, RD, COS-7, CHO, BHK, VERO, HT1080, and myeloma cells.

After selection of a suitable host cell for the generation of a packaging cell line, one or more expression cassettes are introduced into the cell line in order to complement or supply in *trans* components of the vector which have been deleted.

Representative examples of suitable expression cassettes have been described herein and include synthetic Env, synthetic Gag, synthetic Gag-protease, and synthetic Gag-polymerase expression cassettes, which comprise a promoter and a sequence encoding, e.g., Gag-polymerase and at least one of vpr, vpu, nef or vif, wherein the promoter is operably linked to Gag-polymerase and vpr, vpu, nef or vif. As described above, the native and/or modified Env coding sequences may also be utilized in these

expression cassettes.

Utilizing the above-described expression cassettes, a wide variety of packaging cell lines can be generated. For example, within one aspect packaging cell line are provided comprising an expression cassette that comprises a sequence encoding synthetic Gag-polymerase, and a nuclear transport element, wherein the promoter is operably linked to the sequence encoding Gag-polymerase. Within other aspects, packaging cell lines are provided comprising a promoter and a sequence encoding tat, rev, Env, or other HIV antigens or epitopes derived therefrom, wherein the promoter is operably linked to the sequence encoding tat, rev, Env, or the HIV antigen or epitope. Within further embodiments, the packaging cell line may comprise a sequence encoding any one or more of nef, vif, vpu or vpr. For example, the packaging cell line may contain only nef, vif, vpu, or vpr alone, nef and vif, nef and vpu, nef and vpr, vif and vpu, vif and vpr, vpu and vpr, nef vif and vpu, nef vif and vpr, nef vpu and vpr, vvir vpu and vpr, or, all four of nef vif vpu and vpr.

In one embodiment, the expression cassette is stably integrated. Within another embodiment, the packaging cell line, upon introduction of a lentiviral vector, produces particles. Within further embodiments the promoter is inducible. Within certain preferred embodiments of the invention, the packaging cell line, upon introduction of a lentiviral vector, produces particles that are free of replication competent virus.

The synthetic cassettes containing optimized coding sequences are transfected into a selected cell line. Transfected cells are selected that (i) carry, typically, integrated, stable copies of the Gag, Pol, and Env coding sequences, and (ii) are expressing acceptable levels of these polypeptides (expression can be evaluated by methods known in the prior art, e.g., see Examples 1-4). The ability of the cell line to produce VLPs may also be verified.

A sequence of interest is constructed into a suitable viral vector as discussed above. This defective virus is then transfected into the packaging cell line. The packaging cell line provides the viral functions necessary for producing virus-like particles into which the defective viral genome, containing the sequence of interest, are packaged. These VLPs are then isolated and can be used, for example, in gene delivery or gene therapy.

Further, such packaging cell lines can also be used to produce VLPs alone, which

can, for example, be used as adjuvants for administration with other antigens or in vaccine compositions. Also, co-expression of a selected sequence of interest encoding a polypeptide (for example, an antigen) in the packaging cell line can also result in the entrapment and/or association of the selected polypeptide in/with the VLPs.

Various forms of the different embodiments of the present invention (*e.g.*, constructs) may be combined.

2.4 DNA IMMUNIZATION AND GENE DELIVERY

A variety of HIV polypeptide antigens, particularly Type C HIV antigens, can be used in the practice of the present invention. HIV antigens can be included in DNA immunization constructs containing, for example, a synthetic Gag expression cassette fused in-frame to a coding sequence for the polypeptide antigen, where expression of the construct results in VLPs presenting the antigen of interest.

HIV antigens of particular interest to be used in the practice of the present invention include tat, rev, nef, vif, vpu, vpr, and other HIV antigens or epitopes derived therefrom. For example, the packaging cell line may contain only nef, and HIV-1 (also known as HTLV-III, LAV, ARV, etc.), including, but not limited to, antigens such as gp120, gp41, gp160 (both native and modified); Gag; and pol from a variety of isolates including, but not limited to, HIV_{IIIb}, HIV_{SF2}, $HIV\text{-}1_{SF162}$, $HIV\text{-}1_{SF170}$, HIV_{LAV}, HIV_{LAI}, HIV_{MN}, $HIV\text{-}1_{CM235}$,, $HIV\text{-}1_{US4}$, other HIV-1 strains from diverse subtypes(e.g., subtypes, A through G, and O), HIV-2 strains and diverse subtypes (e.g., $HIV\text{-}2_{UC1}$ and $HIV\text{-}2_{UC2}$). See, e.g., Myers, et al., Los Alamos Database, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico; Myers, et al., *Human Retroviruses and Aids, 1990*, Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory.

To evaluate efficacy, DNA immunization using synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention can be performed, for instance as described in Example 4. Mice are immunized with both the Gag (and/or Env) synthetic expression cassette and the Gag (and/or Env) wild type expression cassette. Mouse immunizations with plasmid-DNAs will show that the synthetic expression cassettes provide a clear improvement of immunogenicity relative to the native expression cassettes. Also, the second boost immunization will induce a secondary immune response, for example, after approximately two weeks. Further, the results of CTL assays will show increased

potency of synthetic Gag (and/or Env) expression cassettes for induction of cytotoxic T-lymphocyte (CTL) responses by DNA immunization.

It is readily apparent that the subject invention can be used to mount an immune response to a wide variety of antigens and hence to treat or prevent a HIV infection, particularly Type C HIV infection.

2.4.1 DELIVERY OF THE SYNTHETIC EXPRESSION CASSETTES OF THE PRESENT INVENTION

Polynucleotide sequences coding for the above-described molecules can be obtained using recombinant methods, such as by screening cDNA and genomic libraries from cells expressing the gene, or by deriving the gene from a vector known to include the same. Furthermore, the desired gene can be isolated directly from cells and tissues containing the same, using standard techniques, such as phenol extraction and PCR of cDNA or genomic DNA. See, e.g., Sambrook et al., *supra*, for a description of techniques used to obtain and isolate DNA. The gene of interest can also be produced synthetically, rather than cloned. The nucleotide sequence can be designed with the appropriate codons for the particular amino acid sequence desired. In general, one will select preferred codons for the intended host in which the sequence will be expressed. The complete sequence is assembled from overlapping oligonucleotides prepared by standard methods and assembled into a complete coding sequence. See, e.g., Edge, *Nature* (1981) 292:756; Nambair et al., *Science* (1984) 223:1299; Jay et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* (1984) 259:6311; Stemmer, W.P.C., (1995) *Gene* **164**:49-53.

Next, the gene sequence encoding the desired antigen can be inserted into a vector containing a synthetic Gag or synthetic Env expression cassette of the present invention. The antigen is inserted into the synthetic Gag coding sequence such that when the combined sequence is expressed it results in the production of VLPs comprising the Gag polypeptide and the antigen of interest, *e.g.,* Env (native or modified) or other antigen derived from HIV. Insertions can be made within the coding sequence or at either end of the coding sequence (5', amino terminus of the expressed Gag polypeptide; or 3', carboxy terminus of the expressed Gag polypeptide)(Wagner, R., et al., *Arch Virol.* **127**:117-137, 1992; Wagner, R., et al., *Virology* **200**:162-175, 1994; Wu, X., et al., *J. Virol.* **69(6)**:3389-3398, 1995; Wang, C-T., et al., *Virology* **200**:524-534, 1994; Chazal, N., et

al., *Virology* **68(1)**:111-122, 1994; Griffiths, J.C., et al., *J. Virol.* **67(6)**:3191-3198, 1993; Reicin, A.S., et al., *J. Virol.* **69(2)**:642-650, 1995).

Up to 50% of the coding sequences of p55Gag can be deleted without affecting the assembly to virus-like particles and expression efficiency (Borsetti, A., et al, *J. Virol.* **72(11)**:9313-9317, 1998; Gamier, L., et al., *J Virol* **72(6)**:4667-4677, 1998; Zhang, Y., et al., *J Virol* **72(3):**1782-1789, 1998; Wang, C., et al., *J Virol* **72(10):** 7950-7959, 1998). In one embodiment of the present invention, immunogenicity of the high level expressing synthetic Gag expression cassettes can be increased by the insertion of different structural or non-structural HIV antigens, multiepitope cassettes, or cytokine sequences into deleted regions of Gag sequence. Such deletions may be generated following the teachings of the present invention and information available to one of ordinary skill in the art. One possible advantage of this approach, relative to using full-length sequences fused to heterologous polypeptides, can be higher expression/secretion efficiency of the expression product.

When sequences are added to the amino terminal end of Gag, the polynucletide can contain coding sequences at the 5' end that encode a signal for addition of a myristic moiety to the Gag-containing polypeptide (e.g., sequences that encode Met-Gly).

The ability of Gag-containing polypeptide constructs to form VLPs can be empirically determined following the teachings of the present specification.

Gag/antigen (*e.g.,* Gag/Env*)* synthetic expression cassettes include control elements operably linked to the coding sequence, which allow for the expression of the gene *in vivo* in the subject species. For example, typical promoters for mammalian cell expression include the SV40 early promoter, a CMV promoter such as the CMV immediate early promoter, the mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter, the adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP), and the herpes simplex virus promoter, among others. Other nonviral promoters, such as a promoter derived from the murine metallothionein gene, will also find use for mammalian expression. Typically, transcription termination and polyadenylation sequences will also be present, located 3' to the translation stop codon. Preferably, a sequence for optimization of initiation of translation, located 5' to the coding sequence, is also present. Examples of transcription terminator/polyadenylation signals include those derived from SV40, as described in Sambrook et al., *supra*, as well as a bovine growth hormone terminator sequence.

Enhancer elements may also be used herein to increase expression levels of the mammalian constructs. Examples include the SV40 early gene enhancer, as described in Dijkema et al., *EMBO J.* (1985) 4:761, the enhancer/promoter derived from the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus, as described in Gorman et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1982b) 79:6777 and elements derived from human CMV, as described in Boshart et al., *Cell* (1985) 41:521, such as elements included in the CMV intron A sequence.

Furthermore, plasmids can be constructed which include a chimeric antigen-coding gene sequences, encoding, e.g., multiple antigens/epitopes of interest, for example derived from more than one viral isolate.

Typically the antigen coding sequences precede or follow the synthetic coding sequence and the chimeric transcription unit will have a single open reading frame encoding both the antigen of interest and the synthetic Gag coding sequences. Alternatively, multi-cistronic cassettes (e.g., bi-cistronic cassettes) can be constructed allowing expression of multiple antigens from a single mRNA using the EMCV IRES, or the like.

Once complete, the constructs are used for nucleic acid immunization using standard gene delivery protocols. Methods for gene delivery are known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,399,346, 5,580,859, 5,589,466. Genes can be delivered either directly to the vertebrate subject or, alternatively, delivered *ex vivo*, to cells derived from the subject and the cells reimplanted in the subject.

A number of viral based systems have been developed for gene transfer into mammalian cells. For example, retroviruses provide a convenient platform for gene delivery systems. Selected sequences can be inserted into a vector and packaged in retroviral particles using techniques known in the art. The recombinant virus can then be isolated and delivered to cells of the subject either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. A number of retroviral systems have been described (U.S. Patent No. 5,219,740; Miller and Rosman, *BioTechniques* (1989) 7:980-990; Miller, A.D., *Human Gene Therapy* (1990) 1:5-14; Scarpa et al., *Virology* (1991) 180:849-852; Burns et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1993) 90:8033-8037; and Boris-Lawrie and Temin, *Cur. Opin. Genet. Develop.* (1993) 3:102-109.

A number of adenovirus vectors have also been described. Unlike retroviruses which integrate into the host genome, adenoviruses persist extrachromosomally thus minimizing the risks associated with insertional mutagenesis (Haj-Ahmad and Graham, *J. Virol.* (1986) 57:267-274; Bett et al., *J. Virol.* (1993) 67:5911-5921; Mittereder et al., *Human Gene Therapy* (1994) 5:717-729; Seth et al., *J. Virol.* (1994) 68:933-940; Barr et al., *Gene Therapy* (1994) 1:51-58; Berkner, K.L. *BioTechniques* (1988) 6:616-629; and Rich et al., *Human Gene Therapy* (1993) 4:461-476).

Additionally, various adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector systems have been developed for gene delivery. AAV vectors can be readily constructed using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,173,414 and 5,139,941; International Publication Nos. WO 92/01070 (published 23 January 1992) and WO 93/03769 (published 4 March 1993); Lebkowski et al., *Molec. Cell. Biol.* (1988) 8:3988-3996; Vincent et al., *Vaccines 90* (1990) (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); Carter, B.J. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* (1992) 3:533-539; Muzyczka, N. *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* (1992) 158:97-129; Kotin, R.M. *Human Gene Therapy* (1994) 5:793-801; Shelling and Smith, *Gene Therapy* (1994) 1:165-169; and Zhou et al., *J. Exp. Med.* (1994) 179:1867-1875.

Another vector system useful for delivering the polynucleotides of the present invention is the enterically administered recombinant poxvirus vaccines described by Small, Jr., P.A., et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,676,950, issued October 14, 1997, herein incorporated by reference).

Additional viral vectors which will find use for delivering the nucleic acid molecules encoding the antigens of interest include those derived from the pox family of viruses, including vaccinia virus and avian poxvirus. By way of example, vaccinia virus recombinants expressing the genes can be constructed as follows. The DNA encoding the particular synthetic Gag/ or Env/antigen coding sequence is first inserted into an appropriate vector so that it is adjacent to a vaccinia promoter and flanking vaccinia DNA sequences, such as the sequence encoding thymidine kinase (TK). This vector is then used to transfect cells which are simultaneously infected with vaccinia. Homologous recombination serves to insert the vaccinia promoter plus the gene encoding the coding sequences of interest into the viral genome. The resulting TK$^-$ recombinant can be

selected by culturing the cells in the presence of 5-bromodeoxyuridine and picking viral plaques resistant thereto.

Alternatively, avipoxviruses, such as the fowlpox and canarypox viruses, can also be used to deliver the genes. Recombinant avipox viruses, expressing immunogens from mammalian pathogens, are known to confer protective immunity when administered to non-avian species. The use of an avipox vector is particularly desirable in human and other mammalian species since members of the avipox genus can only productively replicate in susceptible avian species and therefore are not infective in mammalian cells. Methods for producing recombinant avipoxviruses are known in the art and employ genetic recombination, as described above with respect to the production of vaccinia viruses. See, e.g., WO 91/12882; WO 89/03429; and WO 92/03545.

Molecular conjugate vectors, such as the adenovirus chimeric vectors described in Michael et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* (1993) 268:6866-6869 and Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1992) 89:6099-6103, can also be used for gene delivery.

Members of the Alphavirus genus, such as, but not limited to, vectors derived from the Sindbis, Semliki Forest, and Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis viruses, will also find use as viral vectors for delivering the polynucleotides of the present invention (for example, a synthetic Gag-polypeptide encoding expression cassette). For a description of Sindbis-virus derived vectors useful for the practice of the instant methods, see, Dubensky et al., *J. Virol.* (1996) 70:508-519; and International Publication Nos. WO 95/07995 and WO 96/17072; as well as, Dubensky, Jr., T.W., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,843,723, issued December 1, 1998, and Dubensky, Jr., T.W., U.S. Patent No. 5,789,245, issued August 4, 1998, both herein incorporated by reference.

A vaccinia based infection/transfection system can be conveniently used to provide for inducible, transient expression of the coding sequences of interest in a host cell. In this system, cells are first infected *in vitro* with a vaccinia virus recombinant that encodes the bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. This polymerase displays exquisite specificity in that it only transcribes templates bearing T7 promoters. Following infection, cells are transfected with the polynucleotide of interest, driven by a T7 promoter. The polymerase expressed in the cytoplasm from the vaccinia virus recombinant transcribes the transfected DNA into RNA which is then translated into protein by the host translational machinery. The method provides for high level,

transient, cytoplasmic production of large quantities of RNA and its translation products. See, e.g., Elroy-Stein and Moss, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1990) 87:6743-6747; Fuerst et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1986) 83:8122-8126.

As an alternative approach to infection with vaccinia or avipox virus recombinants, or to the delivery of genes using other viral vectors, an amplification system can be used that will lead to high level expression following introduction into host cells. Specifically, a T7 RNA polymerase promoter preceding the coding region for T7 RNA polymerase can be engineered. Translation of RNA derived from this template will generate T7 RNA polymerase which in turn will transcribe more template. Concomitantly, there will be a cDNA whose expression is under the control of the T7 promoter. Thus, some of the T7 RNA polymerase generated from translation of the amplification template RNA will lead to transcription of the desired gene. Because some T7 RNA polymerase is required to initiate the amplification, T7 RNA polymerase can be introduced into cells along with the template(s) to prime the transcription reaction. The polymerase can be introduced as a protein or on a plasmid encoding the RNA polymerase. For a further discussion of T7 systems and their use for transforming cells, see, e.g., International Publication No. WO 94/26911; Studier and Moffatt, *J. Mol. Biol.* (1986) 189:113-130; Deng and Wolff, *Gene* (1994) 143:245-249; Gao et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* (1994) 200:1201-1206; Gao and Huang, *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1993) 21:2867-2872; Chen et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1994) 22:2114-2120; and U.S. Patent No. 5,135,855.

A synthetic Gag- and/or Env-containing expression cassette of interest can also be delivered without a viral vector. For example, the synthetic expression cassette can be packaged in liposomes prior to delivery to the subject or to cells derived therefrom. Lipid encapsulation is generally accomplished using liposomes which are able to stably bind or entrap and retain nucleic acid. The ratio of condensed DNA to lipid preparation can vary but will generally be around 1:1 (mg DNA:micromoles lipid), or more of lipid. For a review of the use of liposomes as carriers for delivery of nucleic acids, see, Hug and Sleight, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* (1991) 1097:1-17; Straubinger et al., in *Methods of Enzymology* (1983), Vol. 101, pp. 512-527.

Liposomal preparations for use in the present invention include cationic (positively charged), anionic (negatively charged) and neutral preparations, with cationic

liposomes particularly preferred. Cationic liposomes have been shown to mediate intracellular delivery of plasmid DNA (Felgner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1987) 84:7413-7416); mRNA (Malone et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1989) 86:6077-6081); and purified transcription factors (Debs et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* (1990) 265:10189-10192), in functional form.

Cationic liposomes are readily available. For example, N[1-2,3-dioleyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-triethylammonium (DOTMA) liposomes are available under the trademark Lipofectin, from GIBCO BRL, Grand Island, NY. (See, also, Felgner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1987) 84:7413-7416). Other commercially available lipids include (DDAB/DOPE) and DOTAP/DOPE (Boerhinger). Other cationic liposomes can be prepared from readily available materials using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g., Szoka et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1978) 75:4194-4198; PCT Publication No. WO 90/11092 for a description of the synthesis of DOTAP (1,2-bis(oleoyloxy)-3-(trimethylammonio)propane) liposomes.

Similarly, anionic and neutral liposomes are readily available, such as, from Avanti Polar Lipids (Birmingham, AL), or can be easily prepared using readily available materials. Such materials include phosphatidyl choline, cholesterol, phosphatidyl ethanolamine, dioleoylphosphatidyl choline (DOPC), dioleoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DOPG), dioleoylphoshatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), among others. These materials can also be mixed with the DOTMA and DOTAP starting materials in appropriate ratios. Methods for making liposomes using these materials are well known in the art.

The liposomes can comprise multilammelar vesicles (MLVs), small unilamellar vesicles (SUVs), or large unilamellar vesicles (LUVs). The various liposome-nucleic acid complexes are prepared using methods known in the art. See, e.g., Straubinger et al., in METHODS OF IMMUNOLOGY (1983), Vol. 101, pp. 512-527; Szoka et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1978) 75:4194-4198; Papahadjopoulos et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* (1975) 394:483; Wilson et al., *Cell* (1979) 17:77); Deamer and Bangham, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* (1976) 443:629; Ostro et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* (1977) 76:836; Fraley et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1979) 76:3348); Enoch and Strittmatter, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1979) 76:145); Fraley et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* (1980) 255:10431; Szoka and Papahadjopoulos, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1978) 75:145; and Schaefer-Ridder et al., *Science* (1982) 215:166.

The DNA and/or protein antigen(s) can also be delivered in cochleate lipid compositions similar to those described by Papahadjopoulos et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Acta.* (1975) 394:483-491. See, also, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,663,161 and 4,871,488.

The synthetic expression cassette of interest may also be encapsulated, adsorbed to, or associated with, particulate carriers. Such carriers present multiple copies of a selected antigen to the immune system and promote trapping and retention of antigens in local lymph nodes. The particles can be phagocytosed by macrophages and can enhance antigen presentation through cytokine release. Examples of particulate carriers include those derived from polymethyl methacrylate polymers, as well as microparticles derived from poly(lactides) and poly(lactide-co-glycolides), known as PLG. See, e.g., Jeffery et al., *Pharm. Res.* (1993) 10:362-368; McGee JP, et al., *J Microencapsul.* **14**(2):197-210, 1997; O'Hagan DT, et al., *Vaccine* **11**(2):149-54, 1993. Suitable microparticles may also be manufactured in the presence of charged detergents, such as anionic or cationic detergents, to yield microparticles with a surface having a net negative or a net positive charge. For example, microparticles manufactured with anionic detergents, such as hexadecyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB), i.e. CTAB-PLG microparticles, adsorb negatively charged macromolecules, such as DNA. (see, e.g., Int'l Application Number PCT/US99/17308).

Furthermore, other particulate systems and polymers can be used for the *in vivo* or *ex vivo* delivery of the gene of interest. For example, polymers such as polylysine, polyarginine, polyornithine, spermine, spermidine, as well as conjugates of these molecules, are useful for transferring a nucleic acid of interest. Similarly, DEAE dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation or precipitation using other insoluble inorganic salts, such as strontium phosphate, aluminum silicates including bentonite and kaolin, chromic oxide, magnesium silicate, talc, and the like, will find use with the present methods. See, e.g., Felgner, P.L., *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* (1990) 5:163-187, for a review of delivery systems useful for gene transfer. Peptoids (Zuckerman, R.N., et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,831,005, issued November 3, 1998, herein incorporated by reference) may also be used for delivery of a construct of the present invention.

Additionally, biolistic delivery systems employing particulate carriers such as gold and tungsten, are especially useful for delivering synthetic expression cassettes of

the present invention. The particles are coated with the synthetic expression cassette(s) to be delivered and accelerated to high velocity, generally under a reduced atmosphere, using a gun powder discharge from a "gene gun." For a description of such techniques, and apparatuses useful therefore, see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,945,050; 5,036,006; 5,100,792; 5,179,022; 5,371,015; and 5,478,744. Also, needle-less injection systems can be used (Davis, H.L., et al, *Vaccine* **12**:1503-1509, 1994; Bioject, Inc., Portland, OR).

Recombinant vectors carrying a synthetic expression cassette of the present invention are formulated into compositions for delivery to the vertebrate subject. These compositions may either be prophylactic (to prevent infection) or therapeutic (to treat disease after infection). The compositions will comprise a "therapeutically effective amount" of the gene of interest such that an amount of the antigen can be produced *in vivo* so that an immune response is generated in the individual to which it is administered. The exact amount necessary will vary depending on the subject being treated; the age and general condition of the subject to be treated; the capacity of the subject's immune system to synthesize antibodies; the degree of protection desired; the severity of the condition being treated; the particular antigen selected and its mode of administration, among other factors. An appropriate effective amount can be readily determined by one of skill in the art. Thus, a "therapeutically effective amount" will fall in a relatively broad range that can be determined through routine trials.

The compositions will generally include one or more "pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or vehicles" such as water, saline, glycerol, polyethyleneglycol, hyaluronic acid, ethanol, etc. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering substances, and the like, may be present in such vehicles. Certain facilitators of nucleic acid uptake and/or expression can also be included in the compositions or coadministered, such as, but not limited to, bupivacaine, cardiotoxin and sucrose.

Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject (e.g., as described above) or, alternatively, delivered *ex vivo*, to cells derived from the subject, using methods such as those described above. For example, methods for the *ex vivo* delivery and reimplantation of transformed cells into a subject are known in the art and can include, e.g., dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polybrene mediated transfection, lipofectamine and LT-1 mediated

transfection, protoplast fusion, electroporation, encapsulation of the polynucleotide(s) (with or without the corresponding antigen) in liposomes, and direct microinjection of the DNA into nuclei.

Direct delivery of synthetic expression cassette compositions *in vivo* will generally be accomplished with or without viral vectors, as described above, by injection using either a conventional syringe or a gene gun, such as the Accell® gene delivery system (PowderJect Technologies, Inc., Oxford, England). The constructs can be injected either subcutaneously, epidermally, intradermally, intramucosally such as nasally, rectally and vaginally, intraperitoneally, intravenously, orally or intramuscularly. Delivery of DNA into cells of the epidermis is particularly preferred as this mode of administration provides access to skin-associated lymphoid cells and provides for a transient presence of DNA in the recipient. Other modes of administration include oral and pulmonary administration, suppositories, needle-less injection, transcutaneous and transdermal applications. Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. Administration of nucleic acids may also be combined with administration of peptides or other substances.

2.4.2 EX VIVO DELIVERY OF THE SYNTHETIC EXPRESSION CASSETTES OF THE PRESENT INVENTION

In one embodiment, T cells, and related cell types (including but not limited to antigen presenting cells, such as, macrophage, monocytes, lymphoid cells, dendritic cells, B-cells, T-cells, stem cells, and progenitor cells thereof), can be used for *ex vivo* delivery of the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention. T cells can be isolated from peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) by a variety of procedures known to those skilled in the art. For example, T cell populations can be "enriched" from a population of PBLs through the removal of accessory and B cells. In particular, T cell enrichment can be accomplished by the elimination of non-T cells using anti-MHC class II monoclonal antibodies. Similarly, other antibodies can be used to deplete specific populations of non-T cells. For example, anti-Ig antibody molecules can be used to deplete B cells and anti-MacI antibody molecules can be used to deplete macrophages.

T cells can be further fractionated into a number of different subpopulations by techniques known to those skilled in the art. Two major subpopulations can be isolated

based on their differential expression of the cell surface markers CD4 and CD8. For example, following the enrichment of T cells as described above, $CD4^+$ cells can be enriched using antibodies specific for CD4 (see Coligan et al., *supra*). The antibodies may be coupled to a solid support such as magnetic beads. Conversely, CD8+ cells can be enriched through the use of antibodies specific for CD4 (to remove $CD4^+$ cells), or can be isolated by the use of CD8 antibodies coupled to a solid support. CD4 lymphocytes from HIV-1 infected patients can be expanded *ex vivo*, before or after transduction as described by Wilson et. al. (1995) *J. Infect. Dis.* 172:88.

Following purification of T cells, a variety of methods of genetic modification known to those skilled in the art can be performed using non-viral or viral-based gene transfer vectors constructed as described herein. For example, one such approach involves transduction of the purified T cell population with vector-containing supernatant of cultures derived from vector producing cells. A second approach involves co-cultivation of an irradiated monolayer of vector-producing cells with the purified T cells. A third approach involves a similar co-cultivation approach; however, the purified T cells are pre-stimulated with various cytokines and cultured 48 hours prior to the co-cultivation with the irradiated vector producing cells. Pre-stimulation prior to such transduction increases effective gene transfer (Nolta et al. (1992) *Exp. Hematol.* 20:1065). Stimulation of these cultures to proliferate also provides increased cell populations for re-infusion into the patient. Subsequent to co-cultivation, T cells are collected from the vector producing cell monolayer, expanded, and frozen in liquid nitrogen.

Gene transfer vectors, containing one or more synthetic expression cassette of the present invention (associated with appropriate control elements for delivery to the isolated T cells) can be assembled using known methods.

Selectable markers can also be used in the construction of gene transfer vectors. For example, a marker can be used which imparts to a mammalian cell transduced with the gene transfer vector resistance to a cytotoxic agent. The cytotoxic agent can be, but is not limited to, neomycin, aminoglycoside, tetracycline, chloramphenicol, sulfonamide, actinomycin, netropsin, distamycin A, anthracycline, or pyrazinamide. For example, neomycin phosphotransferase II imparts resistance to the neomycin analogue geneticin (G418).

The T cells can also be maintained in a medium containing at least one type of growth factor prior to being selected. A variety of growth factors are known in the art which sustain the growth of a particular cell type. Examples of such growth factors are cytokine mitogens such as rIL-2, IL-10, IL-12, and IL-15, which promote growth and activation of lymphocytes. Certain types of cells are stimulated by other growth factors such as hormones, including human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) and human growth hormone. The selection of an appropriate growth factor for a particular cell population is readily accomplished by one of skill in the art.

For example, white blood cells such as differentiated progenitor and stem cells are stimulated by a variety of growth factors. More particularly, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-9, GM-CSF, M-CSF, and G-CSF, produced by activated T_H and activated macrophages, stimulate myeloid stem cells, which then differentiate into pluripotent stem cells, granulocyte-monocyte progenitors, eosinophil progenitors, basophil progenitors, megakaryocytes, and erythroid progenitors. Differentiation is modulated by growth factors such as GM-CSF, IL-3, IL-6, IL-11, and EPO.

Pluripotent stem cells then differentiate into lymphoid stem cells, bone marrow stromal cells, T cell progenitors, B cell progenitors, thymocytes, T_H Cells, T_C cells, and B cells. This differentiation is modulated by growth factors such as IL-3, IL-4, IL-6, IL-7, GM-CSF, M-CSF, G-CSF, IL-2, and IL-5.

Granulocyte-monocyte progenitors differentiate to monocytes, macrophages, and neutrophils. Such differentiation is modulated by the growth factors GM-CSF, M-CSF, and IL-8. Eosinophil progenitors differentiate into eosinophils. This process is modulated by GM-CSF and IL-5.

The differentiation of basophil progenitors into mast cells and basophils is modulated by GM-CSF, IL-4, and IL-9. Megakaryocytes produce platelets in response to GM-CSF, EPO, and IL-6. Erythroid progenitor cells differentiate into red blood cells in response to EPO.

Thus, during activation by the CD3-binding agent, T cells can also be contacted with a mitogen, for example a cytokine such as IL-2. In particularly preferred embodiments, the IL-2 is added to the population of T cells at a concentration of about 50 to 100 μg/ml. Activation with the CD3-binding agent can be carried out for 2 to 4 days.

Once suitably activated, the T cells are genetically modified by contacting the same with a suitable gene transfer vector under conditions that allow for transfection of the vectors into the T cells. Genetic modification is carried out when the cell density of the T cell population is between about 0.1 x 10^6 and 5 x 10^6, preferably between about 0.5 x 10^6 and 2 x 10^6. A number of suitable viral and nonviral-based gene transfer vectors have been described for use herein.

After transduction, transduced cells are selected away from non-transduced cells using known techniques. For example, if the gene transfer vector used in the transduction includes a selectable marker which confers resistance to a cytotoxic agent, the cells can be contacted with the appropriate cytotoxic agent, whereby non-transduced cells can be negatively selected away from the transduced cells. If the selectable marker is a cell surface marker, the cells can be contacted with a binding agent specific for the particular cell surface marker, whereby the transduced cells can be positively selected away from the population. The selection step can also entail fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) techniques, such as where FACS is used to select cells from the population containing a particular surface marker, or the selection step can entail the use of magnetically responsive particles as retrievable supports for target cell capture and/or background removal.

More particularly, positive selection of the transduced cells can be performed using a FACS cell sorter (e.g. a FACSVantage™ Cell Sorter, Becton Dickinson Immunocytometry Systems, San Jose, CA) to sort and collect transduced cells expressing a selectable cell surface marker. Following transduction, the cells are stained with fluorescent-labeled antibody molecules directed against the particular cell surface marker. The amount of bound antibody on each cell can be measured by passing droplets containing the cells through the cell sorter. By imparting an electromagnetic charge to droplets containing the stained cells, the transduced cells can be separated from other cells. The positively selected cells are then harvested in sterile collection vessels. These cell sorting procedures are described in detail, for example, in the FACSVantage™ Training Manual, with particular reference to sections 3-11 to 3-28 and 10-1 to 10-17.

Positive selection of the transduced cells can also be performed using magnetic separation of cells based on expression or a particular cell surface marker. In such separation techniques, cells to be positively selected are first contacted with specific

binding agent (e.g., an antibody or reagent the interacts specifically with the cell surface marker). The cells are then contacted with retrievable particles (e.g., magnetically responsive particles) which are coupled with a reagent that binds the specific binding agent (that has bound to the positive cells). The cell-binding agent-particle complex can then be physically separated from non-labeled cells, for example using a magnetic field. When using magnetically responsive particles, the labeled cells can be retained in a container using a magnetic filed while the negative cells are removed. These and similar separation procedures are known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Expression of the vector in the selected transduced cells can be assessed by a number of assays known to those skilled in the art. For example, Western blot or Northern analysis can be employed depending on the nature of the inserted nucleotide sequence of interest. Once expression has been established and the transformed T cells have been tested for the presence of the selected synthetic expression cassette, they are ready for infusion into a patient via the peripheral blood stream.

The invention includes a kit for genetic modification of an *ex vivo* population of primary mammalian cells. The kit typically contains a gene transfer vector coding for at least one selectable marker and at least one synthetic expression cassette contained in one or more containers, ancillary reagents or hardware, and instructions for use of the kit.

EXPERIMENTAL

Below are examples of specific embodiments for carrying out the present invention. The examples are offered for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the present invention in any way.

Efforts have been made to ensure accuracy with respect to numbers used (e.g., amounts, temperatures, etc.), but some experimental error and deviation should, of course, be allowed for.

Example 1

Generation of Synthetic Expression Cassettes

A. Modification of HIV-1 *Env, Gag, Pol* Nucleic Acid Coding Sequences

The Pol coding sequences were selected from Type C strain AF110975. The Gag coding sequences were selected from the Type C strains AF110965 and AF110967. The Env coding sequences were selected from Type C strains AF110968 and AF110975. These sequences were manipulated to maximize expression of their gene products.

First, the HIV-1 codon usage pattern was modified so that the resulting nucleic acid coding sequence was comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes. The HIV codon usage reflects a high content of the nucleotides A or T of the codon-triplet. The effect of the HIV-1 codon usage is a high AT content in the DNA sequence that results in a decreased translation ability and instability of the mRNA. In comparison, highly expressed human codons prefer the nucleotides G or C. The coding sequences were modified to be comparable to codon usage found in highly expressed human genes.

Second, there are inhibitory (or instability) elements (INS) located within the coding sequences of the Gag and Gag-protease coding sequences (Schneider R, et al., *J Virol.* 71(7):4892-4903, 1997). RRE is a secondary RNA structure that interacts with the HIV encoded Rev-protein to overcome the expression down-regulating effects of the INS. To overcome the post-transcriptional activating mechanisms of RRE and Rev, the instability elements are inactivated by introducing multiple point mutations that do not alter the reading frame of the encoded proteins. Figures 5 and 6 (SEQ ID Nos: 3, 4, 20 and 21) show the location of some remaining INS in synthetic sequences derived from strains AF110965 and AF110967. The changes made to these sequences are boxed in the Figures. In Figures 5 and 6, the top line depicts a codon optimized sequence of Gag polypeptides from the indicated strains. The nucleotide(s) appearing below the line in the boxed region(s) depicts changes made to further remove INS. Thus, when the changes indicated in the boxed regions are made, the resulting sequences correspond to the sequences depicted in Figures 1 and 2, respectively.

The synthetic coding sequences are assembled by methods known in the art, for example by companies such as the Midland Certified Reagent Company (Midland, Texas).

In one embodiment of the invention, sequences encoding Pol-polypeptides are included with the synthetic Gag or Env sequences in order to increase the number of epitopes for virus-like particles expressed by the synthetic, optimized Gag/Env

expression cassette. Because synthetic HIV-1 Pol expresses the functional enzymes reverse transcriptase (RT) and integrase (INT) (in addition to the structural proteins and protease), it may be helpful in some instances to inactivate RT and INT functions. Several deletions or mutations in the RT and INT coding regions can be made to achieve catalytic nonfunctional enzymes with respect to their RT and INT activity. {Jay. A. Levy (Editor) (1995) *The Retroviridae*, Plenum Press, New York. ISBN 0-306-45033X. Pages 215-20; Grimison, B. and Laurence, J. (1995), *Journal Of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes and Human Retrovirology* **9(1):**58-68; Wakefield, J. K.,et al., (1992) *Journal Of Virology* **66(11):**6806-6812; Esnouf, R.,et al., (1995) *Nature Structural Biology* **2(4):**303-308; Maignan, S., et al., (1998) *Journal Of Molecular Biology* **282(2):**359-368; Katz, R. A. and Skalka, A. M. (1994) *Annual Review Of Biochemistry* **73** (1994); Jacobo-Molina, A., et al., (1993) *Proceedings Of the National Academy Of Sciences Of the United States Of America* **90(13)**:6320-6324; Hickman, A. B., et al., (1994) *Journal Of Biological Chemistry* **269(46):**29279-29287; Goldgur, Y., et al., (1998) *Proceedings Of the National Academy Of Sciences Of the United States Of America* **95(16):**9150-9154; Goette, M., et al., (1998) *Journal Of Biological Chemistry* **273(17):**10139-10146; Gorton, J. L., et al., (1998) *Journal of Virology* **72(6):**5046-5055; Engelman, A., et al., (1997) *Journal Of Virology* **71(5):**3507-3514; Dyda, F., et al., *Science* **266(5193)**:1981-1986; Davies, J. F., et al., (1991) *Science* **252(5002):**88-95; Bujacz, G., et al., (1996) *Febs Letters* **398(2-3):**175-178; Beard, W. A., et al., (1996) *Journal Of Biological Chemistry* **271(21):**12213-12220; Kohlstaedt, L. A., et al., (1992) *Science* **256(5065):**1783-1790; Krug, M. S. and Berger, S. L. (1991) *Biochemistry* **30(44):**10614-10623; Mazumder, A., et al., (1996) *Molecular Pharmacology* **49(4):**621-628; Palaniappan, C., et al., (1997) *Journal Of Biological Chemistry* **272(17):**11157-11164; Rodgers, D. W., et al., (1995) *Proceedings Of the National Academy Of Sciences Of the United States Of America* **92(4)**:1222-1226; Sheng, N. and Dennis, D. (1993) *Biochemistry* **32(18):**4938-4942; Spence, R. A., et al., (1995) *Science* **267(5200)**:988-993.}

Furthermore selected B- and/or T-cell epitopes can be added to the Pol constructs (*e.g.*, 3' of the truncated INT or within the deletions of the RT- and INT-coding sequence) to replace and augment any epitopes deleted by the functional modifications of RT and INT. Alternately, selected B- and T-cell epitopes (including CTL epitopes) from RT and

INT can be included in a minimal VLP formed by expression of the synthetic Gag or synthetic Pol cassette, described above. (For descriptions of known HIV B- and T-cell epitopes see, HIV Molecular Immunology Database CTL Search Interface; Los Alamos Sequence Compendia, 1987-1997;Internet address: http://hiv-web.lanl.gov/immunology/index.html.)

The resulting modified coding sequences are presented as a synthetic Env expression cassette; a synthetic Gag expression cassette; a synthetic Pol expression cassette. A common Gag region (Gag-common) extends from nucleotide position 844 to position 903 (SEQ ID NO:1), relative to AF110965 (or from approximately amino acid residues 282 to 301 of SEQ ID NO:17) and from nucleotide position 841 to position 900 (SEQ ID NO:2), relative to AF110967 (or from approximately amino acid residues 281 to 300 of SEQ ID NO:22). A common Env region (Env-common) extends from nucleotide position 1213 to position 1353 (SEQ ID NO:5) and amino acid positions 405 to 451 of SEQ ID NO:23, relative to AF110968 and from nucleotide position 1210 to position 1353 (SEQ ID NO:11) and amino acid positions 404-451 (SEQ ID NO:24), relative to AF110975.

The synthetic DNA fragments for Pol, Gag and Env are cloned into the following eucaryotic expression vectors: pCMVKm2, for transient expression assays and DNA immunization studies, the pCMVKm2 vector is derived from pCMV6a (Chapman et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1991) 19:3979-3986) and comprises a kanamycin selectable marker, a ColE1 origin of replication, a CMV promoter enhancer and Intron A, followed by an insertion site for the synthetic sequences described below followed by a polyadenylation signal derived from bovine growth hormone -- the pCMVKm2 vector differs from the pCMV-link vector only in that a polylinker site is inserted into pCMVKm2 to generate pCMV-link; pESN2dhfr and pCMVPLEdhfr, for expression in Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells; and, pAcC13, a shuttle vector for use in the Baculovirus expression system (pAcC13, is derived from pAcC12 which is described by Munemitsu S., et al., *Mol Cell Biol.* **10(11)**:5977-5982, 1990).

Briefly, construction of pCMVPLEdhfr was as follows.

To construct a DHFR cassette, the EMCV IRES (internal ribosome entry site) leader was PCR-amplified from pCite-4a+ (Novagen, Inc., Milwaukee, WI) and inserted into pET-23d (Novagen, Inc., Milwaukee, WI) as an *Xba-Nco* fragment to give pET-

EMCV. The *dhfr* gene was PCR-amplified from pESN2dhfr to give a product with a Gly-Gly-Gly-Ser spacer in place of the translation stop codon and inserted as an *Nco*-*Bam*H1 fragment to give pET-E-DHFR. Next, the attenuated *neo* gene was PCR amplified from a pSV2Neo (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) derivative and inserted into the unique *Bam*H1 site of pET-E-DHFR to give pET-E-DHFR/$Neo_{(m2)}$. Finally the bovine growth hormone terminator from pCDNA3 (Invitrogen, Inc., Carlsbad, CA) was inserted downstream of the *neo* gene to give pET-E-DHFR/$Neo_{(m2)}$BGHt. The EMCV-*dhfr*/*neo* selectable marker cassette fragment was prepared by cleavage of pET-E-DHFR/$Neo_{(m2)}$BGHt.

The CMV enhancer/promoter plus Intron A was transferred from pCMV6a (Chapman et al., *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1991) 19:3979-3986) as a *Hin*dIII-*Sal*1 fragment into pUC19 (New England Biolabs, Inc., Beverly, MA). The vector backbone of pUC19 was deleted from the Nde1 to the Sap1 sites. The above described DHFR cassette was added to the construct such that the EMCV IRES followed the CMV promoter. The vector also contained an amp^r gene and an SV40 origin of replication.

B. Defining of the Major Homology Region (MHR) of HIV-1 p55Gag

The Major Homology Region (MHR) of HIV-1 p55 (Gag) is located in the p24-CA sequence of Gag. It is a conserved stretch of approximately 20 amino acids. The position in the wild type AF110965 Gag protein is from 282-301 (SEQ ID NO:25) and spans a region from 844-903 (SEQ ID NO:26) for the Gag DNA-sequence. The position in the synthetic Gag protein is also from 282-301 (SEQ ID NO:25) and spans a region from 844-903 (SEQ ID NO:1) for the synthetic Gag DNA-sequence. The position in the wild type and synthetic AF110967 Gag protein is from 281-300 (SEQ ID NO:27) and spans a region from 841-900 (SEQ ID NO:2) for the modified Gag DNA-sequence. Mutations or deletions in the MHR can severely impair particle production (Borsetti, A., et al., *J. Virol.* **72(11):**9313-9317, 1998; Mammano, F., et al., *J Virol* 68(8):4927-4936, 1994).

Percent identity to this sequence can be determined, for example, using the Smith-Waterman search algorithm (Time Logic, Incline Village, NV), with the following exemplary parameters: weight matrix = nuc4x4hb; gap opening penalty = 20, gap extension penalty = 5.

C. Defining of the Common Sequence Region of HIV-1 Env

The common sequence region (CSR) of HIV-1 Env is located in the C4 sequence of Env. It is a conserved stretch of approximately 47 amino acids. The position in the wild type and synthetic AF110968 Env protein is from approximately amino acid residue 405 to 451 (SEQ ID NO:28) and spans a region from 1213 to 1353 (SEQ ID NO:5) for the Env DNA-sequence. The position in the wild type and synthetic AF110975 Env protein is from approximately amino acid residue 404 to 451 (SEQ ID NO:29) and spans a region from 1210 to 1353 (SEQ ID NO:11) for the Env DNA-sequence.

Percent identity to this sequence can be determined, for example, using the Smith-Waterman search algorithm (Time Logic, Incline Village, NV), with the following exemplary parameters: weight matrix = nuc4x4hb; gap opening penalty = 20, gap extension penalty = 5.

Various forms of the different embodiments of the invention, described herein, may be combined.

Example 2

Expression Assays for the Synthetic Coding Sequences

A. Env, Gag and Gag-Protease Coding Sequences

The wild-type Pol (from AF110975), Env (from AF110968 or AF110975) and Gag (from AF110965 and AF110967) sequences are cloned into expression vectors having the same features as the vectors into which the synthetic Pol, Env and Gag and sequences are cloned.

Expression efficiencies for various vectors carrying the wild-type and synthetic Pol, Env and Gag sequences are evaluated as follows. Cells from several mammalian cell lines (293, RD, COS-7, and CHO; all obtained from the American Type Culture Collection, 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209) are transfected with 2 μg of DNA in transfection reagent LT1 (PanVera Corporation, 545 Science Dr., Madison, WI). The cells are incubated for 5 hours in reduced serum medium (Opti-MEM, Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD). The medium is then replaced with normal medium as follows: 293 cells, IMDM, 10% fetal calf serum, 2% glutamine (BioWhittaker, Walkersville, MD); RD and COS-7 cells, D-MEM, 10% fetal calf serum,

2% glutamine (Opti-MEM, Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD); and CHO cells, Ham's F-12, 10% fetal calf serum, 2% glutamine (Opti-MEM, Gibco-BRL, Gaithersburg, MD). The cells are incubated for either 48 or 60 hours. Cell lysates are collected as described below in Example 3. Supernatants are harvested and filtered through 0.45 μm syringe filters. Supernatants are evaluated using the Coulter p24-assay (Coulter Corporation, Hialeah, FL, US), using 96-well plates coated with a murine monoclonal antibody directed against HIV core antigen. The HIV-1 p24 antigen binds to the coated wells. Biotinylated antibodies against HIV recognize the bound p24 antigen. Conjugated strepavidin-horseradish peroxidase reacts with the biotin. Color develops from the reaction of peroxidase with TMB substrate. The reaction is terminated by addition of 4N H_2SO_4. The intensity of the color is directly proportional to the amount of HIV p24 antigen in a sample.

Synthetic Pol, Env, Gag expression cassettes provides dramatic increases in production of their protein products, relative to the native (wild-type Type C) sequences, when expressed in a variety of cell lines.

Example 3

Western Blot Analysis of Expression

A. Env, Gag and Pol Coding Sequences

Human 293 cells are transfected as described in Example 2 with pCMV6a-based vectors containing native or synthetic Pol, Env or Gag expression cassettes. Cells are cultivated for 60 hours post-transfection. Supernatants are prepared as described. Cell lysates are prepared as follows. The cells are washed once with phosphate-buffered saline, lysed with detergent [1% NP40 (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO) in 0.1 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5], and the lysate transferred into fresh tubes. SDS-polyacrylamide gels (pre-cast 8-16%; Novex, San Diego, CA) are loaded with 20 μl of supernatant or 12.5 μl of cell lysate. A protein standard is also loaded (5 μl, broad size range standard; BioRad Laboratories, Hercules, CA). Electrophoresis is carried out and the proteins are transferred using a BioRad Transfer Chamber (BioRad Laboratories, Hercules, CA) to Immobilon P membranes (Millipore Corp., Bedford, MA) using the transfer buffer recommended by the manufacturer (Millipore), where the transfer is performed at 100 volts for 90 minutes. The membranes are exposed to HIV-1-positive human patient

serum and immunostained using o-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride (OPD; Sigma).

Immunoblotting analysis shows that cells containing the synthetic Pol, Env or Gag expression cassette produce the expected protein at higher per-cell concentrations than cells containing the native expression cassette. The proteins are seen in both cell lysates and supernatants. The levels of production are significantly higher in cell supernatants for cells transfected with the synthetic expression cassettes of the present invention.

In addition, supernatants from the transfected 293 cells are fractionated on sucrose gradients. Aliquots of the supernatant are transferred to Polyclear™ ultra-centrifuge tubes (Beckman Instruments, Columbia, MD), under-laid with a solution of 20% (wt/wt) sucrose, and subjected to 2 hours centrifugation at 28,000 rpm in a Beckman SW28 rotor. The resulting pellet is suspended in PBS and layered onto a 20-60% (wt/wt) sucrose gradient and subjected to 2 hours centrifugation at 40,000 rpm in a Beckman SW41ti rotor.

The gradient is then fractionated into approximately 10 x 1 ml aliquots (starting at the top, 20%-end, of the gradient). Samples are taken from fractions 1-9 and are electrophoresed on 8-16% SDS polyacrylamide gels. The supernatants from 293/synthetic Pol, Env or Gag cells give much stronger bands than supernatants from 293/native Pol, Env or Gag cells.

Example 4

In Vivo Immunogenicity of Synthetic Pol, Gag and Env Expression Cassettes

A. Immunization

To evaluate the possibly improved immunogenicity of the synthetic Pol, Gag and Env expression cassettes, a mouse study is performed. The plasmid DNA, pCMVKM2 carrying the synthetic Gag expression cassette, is diluted to the following final concentrations in a total injection volume of 100 µl: 20 µg, 2 µg, 0.2 µg, 0.02 and 0.002 µg. To overcome possible negative dilution effects of the diluted DNA, the total DNA concentration in each sample is brought up to 20 µg using the vector (pCMVKM2) alone. As a control, plasmid DNA of the native Gag expression cassette is handled in the same manner. Twelve groups of four to ten Balb/c mice (Charles River, Boston, MA) are intramuscularly immunized (50 µl per leg, intramuscular injection into the *tibialis*

anterior) according to the schedule in Table 1.

Table 1

Group	Gag or Env Expression Cassette	Concentration of Gag or Env plasmid DNA (μg)	Immunized at time (weeks):
1	Synthetic	20	0[1], 4
2	Synthetic	2	0, 4
3	Synthetic	0.2	0, 4
4	Synthetic	0.02	0, 4
5	Synthetic	0.002	0, 4
6	Synthetic	20	0
7	Synthetic	2	0
8	Synthetic	0.2	0
9	Synthetic	0.02	0
10	Synthetic	0.002	0
11	Native	20	0, 4
12	Native	2	0, 4
13	Native	0.2	0, 4
14	Native	0.02	0, 4
15	Native	0.002	0, 4
16	Native	20	0
17	Native	2	0
18	Native	0.2	0
19	Native	0.02	0
20	Native	0.002	0

1 = initial immunization at "week 0"

Groups 1-5 and 11-15 are bled at week 0 (before immunization), week 4, week 6, week 8, and week 12. Groups 6-20 and 16-20 are bled at week 0 (before immunization) and at week 4.

B. Humoral Immune Response

The humoral immune response is checked with an anti-HIV Pol, Gag or Env antibody ELISAs (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays) of the mice sera 0 and 4 weeks post immunization (groups 5-12) and, in addition, 6 and 8 weeks post immunization, respectively, 2 and 4 weeks post second immunization (groups 1-4).

The antibody titers of the sera are determined by anti-Pol, anti-Gag or anti-Env antibody ELISA. Briefly, sera from immunized mice are screened for antibodies directed against the HIV p55 Gag protein, an Env protein, *e.g.,* gp160 or gp120 or a Pol protein, *e.g.,* p6, prot or RT. ELISA microtiter plates are coated with 0.2 μg of Pol, Gag or Env protein per well overnight and washed four times; subsequently, blocking is done with PBS-0.2% Tween (Sigma) for 2 hours. After removal of the blocking solution, 100 μl of diluted mouse serum is added. Sera are tested at 1/25 dilutions and by serial 3-fold dilutions, thereafter. Microtiter plates are washed four times and incubated with a secondary, peroxidase-coupled anti-mouse IgG antibody (Pierce, Rockford, IL). ELISA plates are washed and 100 μl of 3, 3', 5, 5'-tetramethyl benzidine (TMB; Pierce) is added per well. The optical density of each well is measured after 15 minutes. The titers reported are the reciprocal of the dilution of serum that gave a half-maximum optical density (O.D.).

Synthetic expression cassettes will provide a clear improvement of immunogenicity relative to the native expression cassettes.

C. Cellular Immune Response

The frequency of specific cytotoxic T-lymphocytes (CTL) is evaluated by a standard chromium release assay of peptide pulsed mouse (Balb/c, CB6F1 and/or C3H) CD4 cells. Pol, Gag or Env expressing vaccinia virus infected CD-8 cells are used as a positive control. Briefly, spleen cells (Effector cells, E) are obtained from the mice immunized as described above are cultured, restimulated, and assayed for CTL activity against Gag peptide-pulsed target cells as described (Doe, B., and Walker, C.M., *AIDS* **10**(7):793-794, 1996). Cytotoxic activity is measured in a standard ^{51}Cr release assay.

Target (T) cells are cultured with effector (E) cells at various E:T ratios for 4 hours and the average cpm from duplicate wells are used to calculate percent specific ^{51}Cr release.

Cytotoxic T-cell (CTL) activity is measured in splenocytes recovered from the mice immunized with HIV Gag or Env DNA. Effector cells from the Gag or Env DNA-immunized animals exhibit specific lysis of Pol, Gag or Env peptide-pulsed SV-BALB (MHC matched) targets cells, indicative of a CTL response. Target cells that are peptide-pulsed and derived from an MHC-unmatched mouse strain (MC57) are not lysed.

Thus, synthetic Pol, Env and Gag expression cassettes exhibit increased potency for induction of cytotoxic T-lymphocyte (CTL) responses by DNA immunization.

Example 5

DNA-immunization of Non-Human Primates Using a Synthetic Pol, Env or Gag Expression Cassette

Non-human primates are immunized multiple times (*e.g.,* weeks 0, 4, 8 and 24) intradermally, mucosally or bilaterally, intramuscular, into the quadriceps using various doses (*e.g.,* 1-5 mg) synthetic Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing plasmids. The animals are bled two weeks after each immunization and ELISA is performed with isolated plasma. The ELISA is performed essentially as described in Example 4 except the second antibody-conjugate is an anti-human IgG, g-chain specific, peroxidase conjugate (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MD 63178) used at a dilution of 1:500. Fifty μg/ml yeast extract is added to the dilutions of plasma samples and antibody conjugate to reduce non-specific background due to preexisting yeast antibodies in the non-human primates.

Further, lymphoproliferative responses to antigen can also be evaluated post-immunization, indicative of induction of T-helper cell functions.

Synthetic Pol, Env and Gag plasmid DNA are expected to be immunogenic in non-human primates.

Example 6

In vitro expression of recombinant Sindbis RNA and DNA containing the synthetic Pol, Env and Gag expression cassette

To evaluate the expression efficiency of the synthetic Pol, Env and Gag expression cassette in Alphavirus vectors, the selected synthetic expression cassette is subcloned into both plasmid DNA-based and recombinant vector particle-based Sindbis virus vectors. Specifically, a cDNA vector construct for *in vitro* transcription of Sindbis virus RNA vector replicons (pRSIN-luc; Dubensky, et al., *J Virol.* 70:508-519, 1996) is modified to contain a *Pme*I site for plasmid linearization and a polylinker for insertion of heterologous genes. A polylinker is generated using two oligonucleotides that contain the sites *Xho*I, *PmlI, Apa*I, *Nar*I, *Xba*I, *and Not*I (XPANXNF, and XPANXNR).

The plasmid pRSIN-luc (Dubensky et al., *supra)* is digested with *Xho*I and *Not*I to remove the luciferase gene insert, blunt-ended using Klenow and dNTPs, and purified from an agarose get using GeneCleanII (Biol0l, Vista, CA). The oligonucleotides are annealed to each other and ligated into the plasmid. The resulting construct is digested with *NotI* and *SacI* to remove the minimal Sindbis 3'-end sequence and A_{40} tract, and ligated with an approximately 0.4 kbp fragment from PKSSIN1-BV (WO 97/38087). This 0.4 kbp fragment is obtained by digestion of pKSSIN1-BV with *Not*I and *Sac*I, and purification after size fractionation from an agarose gel. The fragment contains the complete Sindbis virus 3'-end, an A_{40} tract and a *Pme*I site for linearization. This new vector construct is designated SINBVE.

The synthetic HIV Pol, Gag and Env coding sequences are obtained from the parental plasmid by digestion with *EcoR*I, blunt-ending with Klenow and dNTPs, purification with GeneCleanII, digestion with *SalI*, size fractionation on an agarose gel, and purification from the agarose gel using GeneCleanII. The synthetic Pol, Gag or Env coding fragment is ligated into the SINBVE vector that is digested with *Xho*I and *PmtI*. The resulting vector is purified using GeneCleanII and is designated SINBVGag. Vector RNA replicons may be transcribed *in vitro* (Dubensky et al., *supra)* from SINBVGag and used directly for transfection of cells. Alternatively, the replicons may be packaged into

recombinant vector particles by co-transfection with defective helper RNAs or using an alphavirus packaging cell line.

The DNA-based Sindbis virus vector pDCMVSIN-beta-gal (Dubensky, et al., *J Virol.* 70:508-519, 1996) is digested with *Sal*I and *Xba*I, to remove the beta-galactosidase gene insert, and purified using GeneCleanII after agarose gel size fractionation. The HIV Gag or Env gene is inserted into the the pDCMVSIN-beta-gal by digestion of SINBVGag with *Sal*I and *Xho*I, purification using GeneCleanII of the Gag-containing fragment after agarose gel size fractionation, and ligation. The resulting construct is designated pDSIN-Gag, and may be used directly for *in vivo* administration or formulated using any of the methods described herein.

BHK and 293 cells are transfected with recombinant Sindbis RNA and DNA, respectively. The supernatants and cell lysates are tested with the Coulter capture ELISA (Example 2).

BHK cells are transfected by electroporation with recombinant Sindbis RNA.

293 cells are transfected using LT-1 (Example 2) with recombinant Sindbis DNA. Synthetic Gag- and/or Env-containing plasmids are used as positive controls. Supernatants and lysates are collected 48h post transfection.

Pol, Gag and Env proteins can be efficiently expressed from both DNA and RNA-based Sindbis vector systems using the synthetic expression cassettes.

Example 7

In Vivo Immunogenicity of recombinant Sindbis Replicon Vectors containing synthetic Pol, Gag and/or Env Expression Cassettes

A. Immunization

To evaluate the immunogenicity of recombinant synthetic Pol, Gag and Env expression cassettes in Sindbis replicons, a mouse study is performed. The Sindbis virus DNA vector carrying the synthetic Pol, Gag and/or Env expression cassette (Example 6), is diluted to the following final concentrations in a total injection volume of 100 µl: 20 µg, 2 µg, 0.2 µg, 0.02 and 0.002 µg. To overcome possible negative dilution effects of

the diluted DNA, the total DNA concentration in each sample is brought up to 20 μg using the Sindbis replicon vector DNA alone. Twelve groups of four to ten Balb/c mice (Charles River, Boston, MA) are intramuscularly immunized (50 μl per leg, intramuscular injection into the *tibialis anterior*) according to the schedule in Table 2. Alternatively, Sindbis viral particles are prepared at the following doses: 10^3 pfu, 10^5 pfu and 10^7 pfu in 100 μl, as shown in Table 3. Sindbis Pol, Env or Gag particle preparations are administered to mice using intramuscular and subcutaneous routes (50 μl per site).

Table 2

Group	Gag or Env Expression Cassette	Concentration of Gag or Env DNA (μg)	Immunized at time (weeks):
1	Synthetic	20	0[1], 4
2	Synthetic	2	0, 4
3	Synthetic	0.2	0, 4
4	Synthetic	0.02	0, 4
5	Synthetic	0.002	0, 4
6	Synthetic	20	0
7	Synthetic	2	0
8	Synthetic	0.2	0
9	Synthetic	0.02	0
10	Synthetic	0.002	0

1 = initial immunization at "week 0"

Table 3

Group	Gag or Env sequence	Concentration of viral particle (pfu)	Immunized at time (weeks):
1	Synthetic	10^3	0^1, 4
2	Synthetic	10^5	0, 4
3	Synthetic	10^7	0, 4
8	Synthetic	10^3	0
9	Synthetic	10^5	0
10	Synthetic	10^7	0

1 = initial immunization at "week 0"

Groups are bled and assessment of both humoral and cellular (*e.g.*, frequency of specific CTLs) is performed, essentially as described in Example 4.

Example 8

Identification and Sequencing of a Novel HIV Type C Variants

A full-length clone, called 8_5_ZA, encoding an HIV Type C was isolated and sequenced. Briefly, genomic DNA from HIV-1 subtype C infected South African patients was isolated from PBMC (peripheral blood mononuclear cells) by alkaline lysis and anion-exchange columns (Quiagen). To get the genome of full-length clones two halves were amplified, that could later be joined together in frame within the Pol region using an unique Sal 1 site in both fragments. For the amplification, 200-800 ng of genomic DNA were added to the buffer and enzyme mix of the Expand Long Template PCR System after the protocol of the manufacturer (Boehringer Mannheim). The primer were designed after alignments of known full length sequences. For the 5'half a primer mix of 2 forward primers containing either thymidine (S1FCSacTA 5'-GTTTCTTGAGCTCTGGAAGGGTTAATTTAC TCCAAGAA-3', SEQ ID NO:38) or cytosine on position 20 (S1FTSacTA 5'-GTTTCTTGAGCTCTGGAAGGGTTAATTTACTCTAAGAA, SEQ ID NO:39) plus

Sal 1 site, were used. The reverse primer were also a mix of two primers with either thymidine or cytosine on position 13 (S145RTSalTA 5'-GTTTCTTGTCGACTTGTCCATGTATGGCTTCCCC T-3', SEQ ID NO:40 and S145RCSalTA 5'-GTTTCTTGTCGACTTGTCCATGCATGGCTTCCCT-3' SEQ ID NO:41) and contained a Sal 1 site. The forward primer for the 3'half was also a mixture of two primers (S245FASalTA 5'-GTTTCTTGTCGACTGTAGTCCAGGaATATGGCAAT TAG-3' SEQ ID NO:42 and S245FGSalTA 5'-GTTTCTTGTCGACTGTAGTCCAGGgATATG GCAA TTAG-3' SEQ ID NO:43) with Sal 1 site and adenine or guanine on position 12. The reverse primer had a Not 1 site (S2_FullNotTA 5'-GTTTCTTGCGGCCGCTGCTAGA GATTTTCCACACTACCA-3' SEQ ID NO:44). After amplification the PCR products were purified using a 1% agarose gel and cloned into the pCR-XL-TOPO vector via TA cloning (Invitrogen). Colonies were checked by restriction analysis and sequence verified. For the full length sequence the sequences of the 5'- and 3'half were combined. The sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO:33. Furthermore, important domains are shown in Table A.

Another clone, designated 12_5/1ZA was also sequenced and is shown in SEQ ID NO:45.

As described in Example 1, synthetic expression cassettes are generated using one or more polynucleotide sequence obtained from 8_5_ZA or 12_5/1ZA.

Although preferred embodiments of the subject invention have been described in some detail, it is understood that obvious variations can be made without departing from the spirit and the scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims.

Claims

1. An expression cassette, comprising

a polynucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide including an HIV *Pol* polypeptide, wherein the polynucleotide sequence encoding said *Pol* polypeptide comprises a sequence having at least 90% sequence identity to the sequence presented of Figure 8 (SEQ ID NO:30); Figure 9 (SEQ ID NO:31) or Figure 10 (SEQ ID NO:32).

2. The expression cassette of claim 1, further comprising one or more nucleic acids encoding one or more viral polypeptides or antigens.

3. The expression cassette of claim 2, wherein the viral polypeptide or antigen is selected from the group consisting of Gag, Env, vif, vpr, tat, rev, vpu, nef and combinations thereof.

4. The expression cassette of claim 1, further comprising one or more nucleic acids encoding one or more viral cytokines.

5. A recombinant expression system for use in a selected host cell, comprising, an expression cassette of claim 1, and wherein said polynucleotide sequence is operably linked to control elements compatible with expression in the selected host cell.

6. The recombinant expression system of claim 5, wherein said control elements are selected from the group consisting of a transcription promoter, a transcription enhancer element, a transcription termination signal, polyadenylation sequences, sequences for optimization of initiation of translation, and translation termination sequences.

7. The recombinant expression system of claim 5, wherein said transcription promoter is selected from the group consisting of CMV, CMV+intron A, SV40, RSV, HIV-Ltr, MMLV-ltr, and metallothionein.

8. A cell comprising an expression cassette of claim 1, and wherein said polynucleotide sequence is operably linked to control elements compatible with expression in the selected cell.

9. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a mammalian cell.

10. The cell of claim 9, wherein the cell is selected from the group consisting of BHK, VERO, HT1080, 293, RD, COS-7, and CHO cells.

11. The cell of claim 10, wherein said cell is a CHO cell.

12. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is an insect cell.

13. The cell of claim 12, wherein the cell is either *Trichoplusia ni* (Tn5) or Sf9 insect cells.

14. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a bacterial cell.

15. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a yeast cell.

16. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a plant cell.

17. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is an antigen presenting cell.

18. The cell of claim 17, wherein the antigen presenting cell is a lymphoid cell selected from the group consisting of macrophage, monocytes, dendritic cells, B-cells, T-cells, stem cells, and progenitor cells thereof.

19. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a primary cell.

20. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is an immortalized cell.

21. The cell of claim 8, wherein the cell is a tumor-derived cell.

22. A composition for generating an immunological response, comprising an expression cassette of claim 1.

23. The composition of claim 22, further comprising one or more *Pol* polypeptides.

24. The composition of claim 23, further comprising an adjuvant.

25. A composition for generating an immunological response, comprising an expression cassette of claim 2.

26. The composition of claim 25, further comprising a *Pol* polypeptide.

27. The composition of claim 26, further comprising one or more polypeptides encoded by the nucleic acid molecules of claim 2.

28. The composition of claim 27, further comprising an adjuvant.

29. A method of immunization of a subject, comprising,

introducing a composition of claim 22 into said subject under conditions that are compatible with expression of said expression cassette in said subject.

30. The method of claim 29, wherein said expression cassette is introduced using a gene delivery vector.

31. The method of claim 30, wherein the gene delivery vector is a non-viral vector.

32. The method of claim 30, wherein said gene delivery vector is a viral vector.

33. The method of claim 32, wherein said gene delivery vector is a Sindbis-virus derived vector.

34. The method of claim 32, wherein said gene delivery vector is a retroviral vector.

35. The method of claim 32, wherein said gene delivery vector is a lentiviral vector.

36. The method of claim 30, wherein said composition delivered using a particulate carrier.

37. The method of claim 30, wherein said composition is coated on a gold or tungsten particle and said coated particle is delivered to said subject using a gene gun.

38. The method of claim 30, wherein said composition is encapsulated in a liposome preparation.

39. The method of any of claims 30-38, wherein said subject is a mammal.

40. The method of claim 39, wherein said mammal is a human.

41. A method of generating an immune response in a subject, comprising:
providing an expression cassette of claim 1,
expressing said polypeptide in a suitable host cell,
isolating said polypeptide, and
administering said polypeptide to the subject in an amount sufficient to elicit an immune response.

42. A method of generating an immune response in a subject, comprising
introducing into cells of said subject an expression cassette of claim 1, under conditions that permit the expression of said polynucleotide and production of said polypeptide, thereby eliciting an immunological response to said polypeptide.

43. The method of claim 42, where the method further comprises administration of an HIV-derived polypeptide.

44. The method of claim 43, wherein administration of the polypeptide to the subject is carried out before introducing said expression cassette.

45. The method of claim 43, wherein administration of the polypeptide to the subject is carried out concurrently with introducing said expression cassette.

46. The method of claim 43, wherein administration of the polypeptide to the subject is carried out after introducing said expression cassette.

47. The expression cassette of claim 2, wherein the viral polypeptide or antigen is selected from the group consisting of polypeptides derived from hepatitis B, hepatitis C and combinations thereof.

5

POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF

Abstract of the Disclosure

10

The present invention relates to polynucleotides encoding immunogenic HIV type C Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing polypeptides. Uses of the polynucleotides in applications including DNA immunization, generation of packaging cell lines, and production of Pol, Gag- and/or Env-containing proteins are also described.

Gag_AF110965_BW_mod

ATGGGCGCCCGCGCCAGCATCCTGCGCGGCGGCAAGCTGGACGCCTGGGAGCGCATCCGCC
TGCGCCCCGGCGGCAAGAAGTGCTACATGATGAAGCACCTGGTGTGGGCCAGCCGCGAGCT
GGAGAAGTTCGCCCTGAACCCCGGCCTGCTGGAGACCAGCGAGGGCTGCAAGCAGATCATC
CGCCAGCTGCACCCCGCCCTGCAGACCGGCAGCGAGGAGCTGAAGAGCCTGTTCAACACCG
TGGCCACCCTGTACTGCGTGCACGAGAAGATCGAGGTCCGCGACACCAAGGAGGCCCTGGA
CAAGATCGAGGAGGAGCAGAACAAGTGCCAGCAGAAGATCCAGCAGGCCGAGGCCGCCGAC
AAGGGCAAGGTGAGCCAGAACTACCCCATCGTGCAGAACCTGCAGGGCCAGATGGTGCACC
AGGCCATCAGCCCCCGCACCCTGAACGCCTGGGTGAAGGTGATCGAGGAGAAGGCCTTCAG
CCCCGAGGTGATCCCCATGTTCACCGCCCTGAGCGAGGGCGCCACCCCCCAGGACCTGAAC
ACGATGTTGAACACCGTGGGCGGCCACCAGGCCGCCATGCAGATGCTGAAGGACACCATCA
ACGAGGAGGCCGCCGAGTGGGACCGCGTGCACCCCGTGCACGCCGGCCCCATCGCCCCCGG
CCAGATGCGCGAGCCCCGCGGCAGCGACATCGCCGGCACCACCAGCACCCTGCAGGAGCAG
ATCGCCTGGATGACCAGCAACCCCCCCATCCCCGTGGGCGACATCTACAAGCGGTGGATCA
TCCTGGGCCTGAACAAGATCGTGCGGATGTACAGCCCCGTGAGCATCCTGGACATCAAGCA
GGGCCCCAAGGAGCCCTTCCGCGACTACGTGGACCGCTTCTTCAAGACCCTGCGCGCCGAG
CAGAGCACCCAGGAGGTGAAGAACTGGATGACCGACACCCTGCTGGTGCAGAACGCCAACC
CCGACTGCAAGACCATCCTGCGCGCTCTCGGCCCCGGCGCCAGCCTGGAGGAGATGATGAC
CGCCTGCCAGGGCGTGGGCGGCCCCAGCCACAAGGCCCGCGTGCTGGCCGAGGCGATGAGC
CAGGCCAACACCAGCGTGATGATGCAGAAGAGCAACTTCAAGGGCCCCCGGCGCATCGTCA
AGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACATCGCCCGCAACTGCCGCGCCCCCCGCAAGAA
GGGCTGCTGGAAGTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAGGCC
AACTTCCTGGGCAAGATCTGGCCCAGCCACAAGGGCCGCCCCGGCAACTTCCTGCAGAGCC
GCCCCGAGCCCACCGCCCCCCCCGCCGAGAGCTTCCGCTTCGAGGAGACCACCCCCGGCCA
GAAGCAGGAGAGCAAGGACCGCGAGACCCTGACCAGCCTGAAGAGCCTGTTCGGCAACGAC
CCCCTGAGCCAGTAA

Figure 1

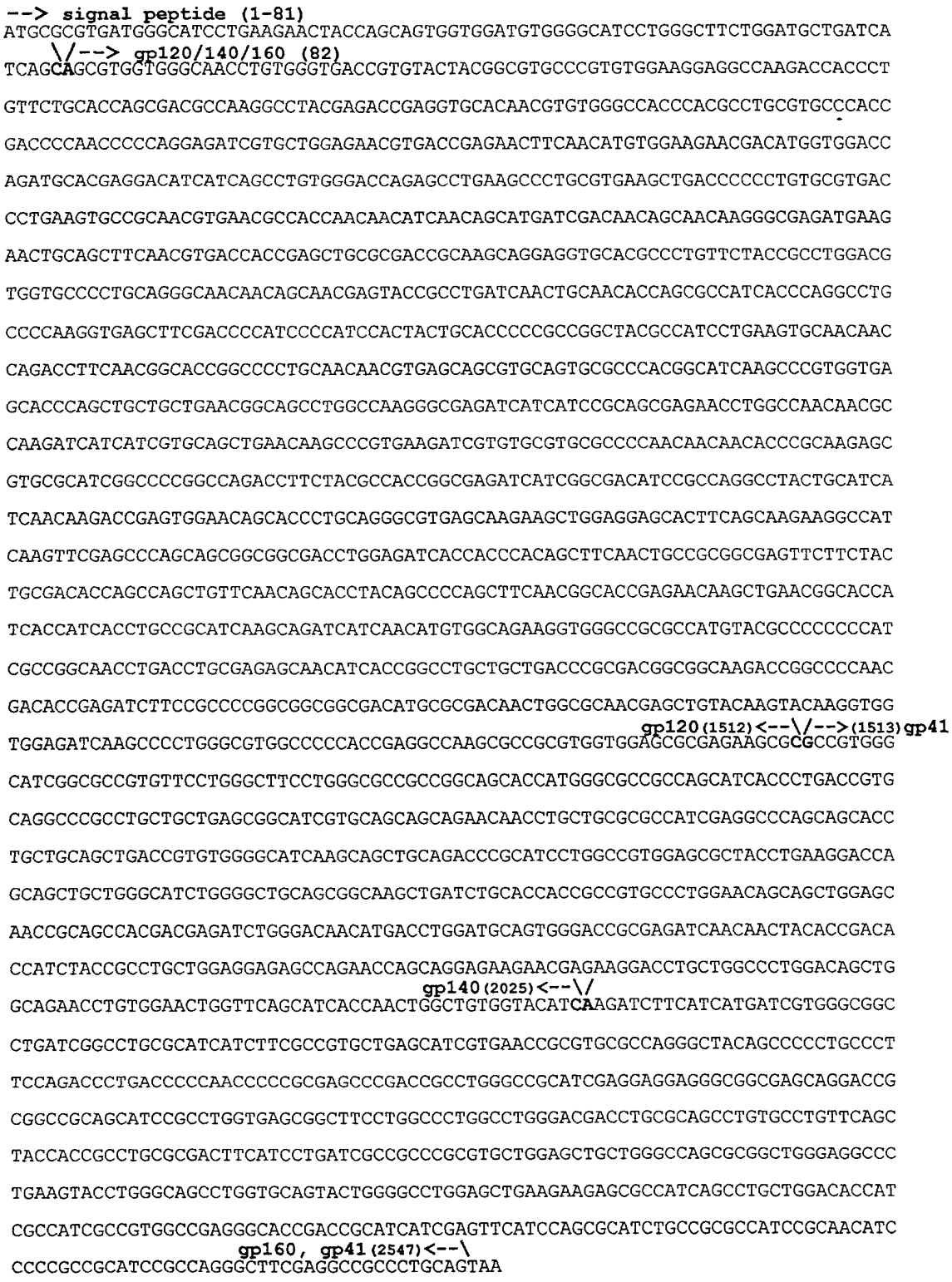
Gag_AF110967_BW_mod

ATGGGCGCCCGCGCCAGCATCCTGCGCGGCGAGAAGCTGGACAAGTGGGAGAAGATCCGCC
TGCGCCCCGGCGGCAAGAAGCACTACATGCTGAAGCACCTGGTGTGGGCCAGCCGCGAGCT
GGAGGGCTTCGCCCTGAACCCCGGCCTGCTGGAGACCGCCGAGGGCTGCAAGCAGATCATG
AAGCAGCTGCAGCCCGCCCTGCAGACCGGCACCGAGGAGCTGCGCAGCCTGTACAACACCG
TGGCCACCCTGTACTGCGTGCACGCCGGCATCGAGGTCCGCGACACCAAGGAGGCCCTGGA
CAAGATCGAGGAGGAGCAGAACAAGTCCCAGCAGAAGACCCAGCAGGCCAAGGAGGCCGAC
GGCAAGGTGAGCCAGAACTACCCCATCGTGCAGAACCTGCAGGGCCAGATGGTGCACCAGG
CCATCAGCCCCCGCACCCTGAACGCCTGGGTGAAGGTGATCGAGGAGAAGGCCTTCAGCCC
CGAGGTGATCCCCATGTTCACCGCCCTGAGCGAGGGCGCCACCCCCCAGGACCTGAACACG
ATGTTGAACACCGTGGGCGGCCACCAGGCCGCCATGCAGATGCTGAAGGACACCATCAACG
AGGAGGCCGCCGAGTGGGACCGCCTGCACCCCGTGCAGGCCGGCCCCGTGGCCCCCGGCCA
GATGCGCGACCCCCGCGGCAGCGACATCGCCGGCGCCACCAGCACCCTGCAGGAGCAGATC
GCCTGGATGACCAGCAACCCCCCCGTGCCCGTGGGCGACATCTACAAGCGGTGGATCATCC
TGGGCCTGAACAAGATCGTGCGGATGTACAGCCCCGTGAGCATCCTGGACATCCGCCAGGG
CCCCAAGGAGCCCTTCCGCGACTACGTGGACCGCTTCTTCAAGACCCTGCGCGCCGAGCAG
GCCACCCAGGACGTGAAGAACTGGATGACCGAGACCCTGCTGGTGCAGAACGCCAACCCCG
ACTGCAAGACCATCCTGCGCGCTCTCGGCCCCGGCGCCACCCTGGAGGAGATGATGACCGC
CTGCCAGGGCGTGGGCGGCCCCGGCCACAAGGCCCGCGTGCTGGCCGAGGCGATGAGCCAG
GCCAACAGCGTGAACATCATGATGCAGAAGAGCAACTTCAAGGGCCCCCGGCGCAACGTCA
AGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACATCGCCAAGAACTGCCGCGCCCCCCGCAAGAA
GGGCTGCTGGAAGTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAGGCC
AACTTCCTGGGCAAGATCTGGCCCAGCCACAAGGGCCGCCCCGGCAACTTCCTGCAGAACC
GCAGCGAGCCCGCCGCCCCCACCGTGCCCACCGCCCCCCCCGCCGAGAGCTTCCGCTTCGA
GGAGACCACCCCCGCCCCCAAGCAGGAGCCCAAGGACCGCGAGCCCTACCGCGAGCCCCTG
ACCGCCCTGCGCAGCCTGTTCGGCAGCGGCCCCCTGAGCCAGTAA

Figure 2

Fig. 3

Env_AF110968_C_BW_opt



ATGCGCGTGATGGGCATCCTGAAGAACTACCAGCAGTGGTGGATGTGGGGCATCCTGGGCTTCTGGATGCTGATCA
TCAGCAGCGTGGTGGGCAACCTGTGGGTGACCGTGTACTACGGCGTGCCCGTGTGGAAGGAGGCCAAGACCACCCT
GTTCTGCACCAGCGACGCCAAGGCCTACGAGACCGAGGTGCACAACGTGTGGGCCACCCACGCCTGCGTGCCCACC
GACCCCAACCCCCAGGAGATCGTGCTGGAGAACGTGACCGAGAACTTCAACATGTGGAAGAACGACATGGTGGACC
AGATGCACGAGGACATCATCAGCCTGTGGGACCAGAGCCTGAAGCCCTGCGTGAAGCTGACCCCCCTGTGCGTGAC
CCTGAAGTGCCGCAACGTGAACGCCACCAACAACATCAACAGCATGATCGACAACAGCAACAAGGGCGAGATGAAG
AACTGCAGCTTCAACGTGACCACCGAGCTGCGCGACCGCAAGCAGGAGGTGCACGCCCTGTTCTACCGCCTGGACG
TGGTGCCCCTGCAGGGCAACAACAGCAACGAGTACCGCCTGATCAACTGCAACACCAGCGCCATCACCCAGGCCTG
CCCCAAGGTGAGCTTCGACCCCATCCCCATCCACTACTGCACCCCCGCCGGCTACGCCATCCTGAAGTGCAACAAC
CAGACCTTCAACGGCACCGGCCCCTGCAACAACGTGAGCAGCGTGCAGTGCGCCCACGGCATCAAGCCCGTGGTGA
GCACCCAGCTGCTGCTGAACGGCAGCCTGGCCAAGGGCGAGATCATCATCCGCAGCGAGAACCTGGCCAACAACGC
CAAGATCATCATCGTGCAGCTGAACAAGCCCGTGAAGATCGTGTGCGTGCGCCCCAACAACAACACCCGCAAGAGC
GTGCGCATCGGCCCCGGCCAGACCTTCTACGCCACCGGCGAGATCATCGGCGACATCCGCCAGGCCTACTGCATCA
TCAACAAGACCGAGTGGAACAGCACCCTGCAGGGCGTGAGCAAGAAGCTGGAGGAGCACTTCAGCAAGAAGGCCAT
CAAGTTCGAGCCCAGCAGCGGCGGCGACCTGGAGATCACCACCCACAGCTTCAACTGCCGCGGCGAGTTCTTCTAC
TGCGACACCAGCCAGCTGTTCAACAGCACCTACAGCCCCAGCTTCAACGGCACCGAGAACAAGCTGAACGGCACCA
TCACCATCACCTGCCGCATCAAGCAGATCATCAACATGTGGCAGAAGGTGGGCCGCGCCATGTACGCCCCCCCCAT
CGCCGGCAACCTGACCTGCGAGAGCAACATCACCGGCCTGCTGCTGACCCGCGACGGCGGCAAGACCGGCCCCAAC
GACACCGAGATCTTCCGCCCCGGCGGCGGCGACATGCGCGACAACTGGCGCAACGAGCTGTACAAGTACAAGGTGG
TGGAGATCAAGCCCCTGGGCGTGGCCCCCACCGAGGCCAAGCGCCGCGTGGTGGAGCGCGAGAAGCGCCGCCGTGGG
CATCGGCGCCGTGTTCCTGGGCTTCCTGGGCGCCGCCGGCAGCACCATGGGCGCCGCCAGCATCACCCTGACCGTG
CAGGCCCGCCTGCTGCTGAGCGGCATCGTGCAGCAGCAGAACAACCTGCTGCGCGCCATCGAGGCCCAGCAGCACC
TGCTGCAGCTGACCGTGTGGGGCATCAAGCAGCTGCAGACCCGCATCCTGGCCGTGGAGCGCTACCTGAAGGACCA
GCAGCTGCTGGGCATCTGGGGCTGCAGCGGCAAGCTGATCTGCACCACCGCCGTGCCCTGGAACAGCAGCTGGAGC
AACCGCAGCCACGACGAGATCTGGGACAACATGACCTGGATGCAGTGGGACCGCGAGATCAACAACTACACCGACA
CCATCTACCGCCTGCTGGAGGAGAGCCAGAACCAGCAGGAGAAGAACGAGAAGGACCTGCTGGCCCTGGACAGCTG
GCAGAACCTGTGGAACTGGTTCAGCATCACCAACTGGCTGTGGTACATCAAGATCTTCATCATGATCGTGGGCGGC
CTGATCGGCCTGCGCATCATCTTCGCCGTGCTGAGCATCGTGAACCGCGTGCGCCAGGGCTACAGCCCCCTGCCCT
TCCAGACCCTGACCCCCAACCCCCGCGAGCCCGACCGCCTGGGCCGCATCGAGGAGGAGGGCGGCGAGCAGGACCG
CGGCCGCAGCATCCGCCTGGTGAGCGGCTTCCTGGCCCTGGCCTGGGACGACCTGCGCAGCCTGTGCCTGTTCAGC
TACCACCGCCTGCGCGACTTCATCCTGATCGCCGCCCGCGTGCTGGAGCTGCTGGGCCAGCGCGGCTGGGAGGCCC
TGAAGTACCTGGGCAGCCTGGTGCAGTACTGGGGCCTGGAGCTGAAGAAGAGCGCCATCAGCCTGCTGGACACCAT
CGCCATCGCCGTGGCCGAGGGCACCGACCGCATCATCGAGTTCATCCAGCGCATCTGCCGCGCCATCCGCAACATC
CCCCGCCGCATCCGCCAGGGCTTCGAGGCCGCCCTGCAGTAA

Fig. 4

Env_AF110975_C_BW_opt

--> signal peptide (1-72) **\/-->**
ATGCGCGTGCGCGGCATCCTGCGCAGCTGGCAGCAGTGGTGGATCTGGGGCATCCTGGGCTTCTGGATCTG**CA**GCG
gp120/140/160 (72)
GCCTGGGCAACCTGTGGGTGACCGTGTACGACGGCGTGCCCGTGTGGCGCGAGGCCAGCACCACCCTGTTCTGCGC
CAGCGACGCCAAGGCCTACGAGAAGGAGGTGCACAACGTGTGGGCCACCCACGCCTGCGTGCCCACCGACCCCAAC
CCCCAGGAGATCGAGCTGGACAACGTGACCGAGAACTTCAACATGTGGAAGAACGACATGGTGGACCAGATGCACG
AGGACATCATCAGCCTGTGGGACCAGAGCCTGAAGCCCCGCGTGAAGCTGACCCCCCTGTGCGTGACCCTGAAGTG
CACCAACTACAGCACCAACTACAGCAACACCATGAACGCCACCAGCTACAACAACAACACCACCGAGGAGATCAAG
AACTGCACCTTCAACATGACCACCGAGCTGCGCGACAAGAAGCAGCAGGTGTACGCCCTGTTCTACAAGCTGGACA
TCGTGCCCCTGAACAGCAACAGCAGCGAGTACCGCCTGATCAACTGCAACACCAGCGCCATCACCCAGGCCTGCCC
CAAGGTGAGCTTCGACCCCATCCCCATCCACTACTGCGCCCCCGCCGGCTACGCCATCCTGAAGTGCAAGAACAAC
ACCAGCAACGGCACCGGCCCCTGCCAGAACGTGAGCACCGTGCAGTGCACCCACGGCATCAAGCCCGTGGTGAGCA
CCCCCCTGCTGCTGAACGGCAGCCTGGCCGAGGGCGGCGAGATCATCATCCGCAGCAAGAACCTGAGCAACAACGC
CTACACCATCATCGTGCACCTGAACGACAGCGTGGAGATCGTGTGCACCCGCCCCAACAACAACACCCGCAAGGGC
ATCCGCATCGGCCCCGGCCAGACCTTCTACGCCACCGAGAACATCATCGGCGACATCCGCCAGGCCCACTGCAACA
TCAGCGCCGGCGAGTGGAACAAGGCCGTGCAGCGCGTGAGCGCCAAGCTGCGCGAGCACTTCCCCAACAAGACCAT
CGAGTTCCAGCCCAGCAGCGGCGGCGACCTGGAGATCACCACCCACAGCTTCAACTGCCGCGGCGAGTTCTTCTAC
TGCAACACCAGCAAGCTGTTCAACAGCAGCTACAACGGCACCAGCTACCGCGGCACCGAGAGCAACAGCAGCATCA
TCACCCTGCCCTGCCGCATCAAGCAGATCATCGACATGTGGCAGAAGGTGGGCCGCGCCATCTACGCCCCCCCCAT
CGAGGGCAACATCACCTGCAGCAGCAGCATCACCGGCCTGCTGCTGGCCCGCGACGGCGGCCTGGACAACATCACC
ACCGAGATCTTCCGCCCCCAGGGCGGCGACATGAAGGACAACTGGCGCAACGAGCTGTACAAGTACAAGGTGGTGG
gp120 (1509)<--\/-->(1510) gp41
AGATCAAGCCCCTGGGCGTGGCCCCCACCGAGGCCAAGCGCCGCGTGGTGGAGCGCGAGAAGCG**CG**CCGTGGGCAT
CGGCGCCGTGATCTTCGGCTTCCTGGGCGCCGCCGGCAGCAACATGGGCGCCGCCAGCATCACCCTGACCGCCCAG
GCCCGCCAGCTGCTGAGCGGCATCGTGCAGCAGCAGAGCAACCTGCTGCGCGCCATCGAGGCCCAGCAGCACATGC
TGCAGCTGACCGTGTGGGGCATCAAGCAGCTGCAGGCCCGCGTGCTGGCCATCGAGCGCTACCTGAAGGACCAGCA
GCTGCTGGGCATCTGGGGCTGCAGCGGCAAGCTGATCTGCACCACCACCGTGCCCTGGAACAGCAGCTGGAGCAAC
AAGACCCAGGGCGAGATCTGGGAGAACATGACCTGGATGCAGTGGGACAAGGAGATCAGCAACTACACCGGCATCA
TCTACCGCCTGCTGGAGGAGAGCCAGAACCAGCAGGAGCAGAACGAGAAGGACCTGCTGGCCCTGGACAGCCGCAA
gp140 (2022)<--\/
CAACCTGTGGAGCTGGTTCAACATCAGCAACTGGCTGTGGTACAT**CA**AGATCTTCATCATGATCGTGGGCGGCCTG
ATCGGCCTGCGCATCATCTTCGCCGTGCTGAGCATCGTGAACCGCGTGCGCCAGGGCTACAGCCCCCTGAGCTTCC
AGACCCTGACCCCCAACCCCCGCGGCCTGGACCGCCTGGGCCGCATCGAGGAGGAGGGCGGCGAGCAGGACCGCGA
CCGCAGCATCCGCCTGGTGCAGGGCTTCCTGGCCCTGGCCTGGGACGACCTGCGCAGCCTGTGCCTGTTCAGCTAC
CACCGCCTGCGCGACCTGATCCTGGTGACCGCCCGCGTGGTGGAGCTGCTGGGCCGCAGCAGCCCCCGCGGCCTGC
AGCGCGGCTGGGAGGCCCTGAAGTACCTGGGCAGCCTGGTGCAGTACTGGGGCCTGGAGCTGAAGAAGAGCGCCAC
CAGCCTGCTGGACAGCATCGCCATCGCCGTGGCCGAGGGCACCGACCGCATCATCGAGGTGATCCAGCGCATCTAC
gp160, gp41 (2565)<--
CGCGCCTTCTGCAACATCCCCCGCCGCGTGCGCCAGGGCTTCGAGGCCGCCCTGCAGTAA

Gag_AF110965_BW_opt

ATGGGCGCCCGCGCCAGCATCCTGCGCGGCGGCAAGCTGGACGCCTGGGAGCGCATCCGCCTGCGCCCCGG

CGGCAAGAAGTGCTACATGATGAAGCACCTGGTGTGGGCCAGCCGCGAGCTGGAGAAGTTCGCCCTGAACC

CCGGCCTGCTGGAGACCAGCGAGGGCTGCAAGCAGATCATCCGCCAGCTGCACCCCGCCCTGCAGACCGGC

AGCGAGGAGCTGAAGAGCCTGTTCAACACCGTGGCCACCCTGTACTGCGTGCACGAGAAGATCGAGGTGCG

CGACACCAAGGAGGCCCTGGACAAGATCGAGGAGGAGCAGAACAAGTGCCAGCAGAAGATCCAGCAGGCCG

AGGCCGCCGACAAGGGCAAGGTGAGCCAGAACTACCCCATCGTGCAGAACCTGCAGGGCCAGATGGTGCAC

CAGGCCATCAGCCCCCGCACCCTGAACGCCTGGGTGAAGGTGATCGAGGAGAAGGCCTTCAGCCCCGAGGT

GATCCCCATGTTCACCGCCCTGAGCGAGGGCGCCACCCCCCAGGACCTGAACACCATGCTGAACACCGTGG

GCGGCCACCAGGCCGCCATGCAGATGCTGAAGGACACCATCAACGAGGAGGCCGCCGAGTGGGACCGCGTG

CACCCCGTGCACGCCGGCCCCATCGCCCCCGGCCAGATGCGCGAGCCCCGCGGCAGCGACATCGCCGGCAC

CACCAGCACCCTGCAGGAGCAGATCGCCTGGATGACCAGCAACCCCCCCATCCCCGTGGGCGACATCTACA

AGCGCTGGATCATCCTGGGCCTGAACAAGATCGTGCGCATGTACAGCCCCGTGAGCATCCTGGACATCAAG

CAGGGCCCCAAGGAGCCCTTCCGCGACTACGTGGACCGCTTCTTCAAGACCCTGCGCGCCGAGCAGAGCAC

CCAGGAGGTGAAGAACTGGATGACCGACACCCTGCTGGTGCAGAACGCCAACCCCGACTGCAAGACCATCC

TGCGCGCCCTGGGCCCCGGCGCCAGCCTGGAGGAGATGATGACCGCCTGCCAGGGCGTGGGCGGCCCCAGC

CACAAGGCCCGCGTGCTGGCCGAGGCCATGAGCCAGGCCAACACCAGCGTGATGATGCAGAAGAGCAACTT

CAAGGGCCCCCGCCGCATCGTGAAGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACATCGCCCGCAACTGCCGCG

CCCCCCGCAAGAAGGGCTGCTGGAAGTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAG

GCCAACTTCCTGGGCAAGATCTGGCCCAGCCACAAGGGCCGCCCCGGCAACTTCCTGCAGAGCCGCCCCGA

GCCCACCGCCCCCCCCGCCGAGAGCTTCCGCTTCGAGGAGACCACCCCCGGCCAGAAGCAGGAGAGCAAGG

ACCGCGAGACCCTGACCAGCCTGAAGAGCCTGTTCGGCAACGACCCCCCTGAGCCAGTAA

Figure 5

Gag_AF110967_BW_opt

ATGGGCGCCCGCGCCAGCATCCTGCGCGGCGAGAAGCTGGACAAGTGGGAGAAGATCCGCCTGCGCCCCGG

CGGCAAGAAGCACTACATGCTGAAGCACCTGGTGTGGGCCAGCCGCGAGCTGGAGGGCTTCGCCCTGAACC

CCGGCCTGCTGGAGACCGCCGAGGGCTGCAAGCAGATCATGAAGCAGCTGCAGCCCGCCCTGCAGACCGGC

ACCGAGGAGCTGCGCAGCCTGTACAACACCGTGGCCACCCTGTACTGCGTGCACGCCGGCATCGAGGTCCG

CGACACCAAGGAGGCCCTGGACAAGATCGAGGAGGAGCAGAACAAGAGCCAGCAGAAGACCCAGCAGGCCA

AGGAGGCCGACGGCAAGGTGAGCCAGAACTACCCCATCGTGCAGAACCTGCAGGGCCAGATGGTGCACCAG

GCCATCAGCCCCCGCACCCTGAACGCCTGGGTGAAGGTGATCGAGGAGAAGGCCTTCAGCCCCGAGGTGAT

CCCCATGTTCACCGCCCTGAGCGAGGGCGCCACCCCCCAGGACCTGAACACCATGCTGAACACCGTGGGCG

GCCACCAGGCCGCCATGCAGATGCTGAAGGACACCATCAACGAGGAGGCCGCCGAGTGGGACCGCCTGCAC

CCCGTGCAGGCCGGCCCCGTGGCCCCCGGCCAGATGCGCGACCCCCGCGGCAGCGACATCGCCGGCGCCAC

CAGCACCCTGCAGGAGCAGATCGCCTGGATGACCAGCAACCCCCCCGTGCCCGTGGGCGACATCTACAAGC

GCTGGATCATCCTGGGCCTGAACAAGATCGTGCGCATGTACAGCCCCGTGAGCATCCTGGACATCCGCCAG

GGCCCCAAGGAGCCCTTCCGCGACTACGTGGACCGCTTCTTCAAGACCCTGCGCGCCGAGCAGGCCACCCA

GGACGTGAAGAACTGGATGACCGAGACCCTGCTGGTGCAGAACGCCAACCCCGACTGCAAGACCATCCTGC

GCGCCCTGGGCCCCGGCGCCACCCTGGAGGAGATGATGACCGCCTGCCAGGGCGTGGGCGGCCCCGGCCAC

AAGGCCCGCGTGCTGGCCGAGGCCATGAGCCAGGCCAACAGCGTGAACATCATGATGCAGAAGAGCAACTT

CAAGGGCCCCCGCCGCAACGTGAAGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACATCGCCAAGAACTGCCGCG

CCCCCCGCAAGAAGGGCTGCTGGAAGTGCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAG

GCCAACTTCCTGGGCAAGATCTGGCCCAGCCACAAGGGCCGCCCCGGCAACTTCCTGCAGAACCGCAGCGA

GCCCGCCGCCCCCACCGTGCCCACCGCCCCCCCCGCCGAGAGCTTCCGCTTCGAGGAGACCACCCCCGCCC

CCAAGCAGGAGCCCAAGGACCGCGAGCCCTACCGCGAGCCCCTGACCGCCCTGCGCAGCCTGTTCGGCAGC

GGCCCCCTGAGCCAGTAA

Figure 6

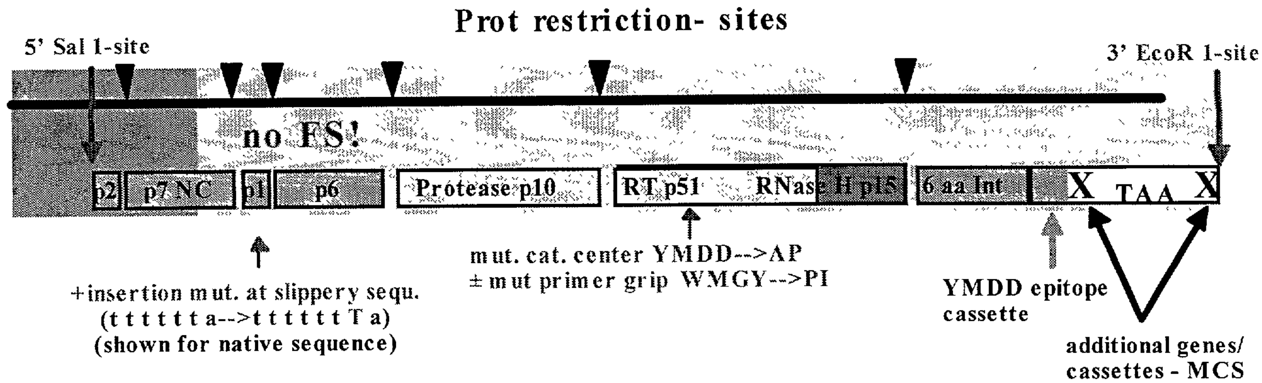

Prot restriction- sites
5' Sal 1-site
3' EcoR 1-site
no FS!
p2
p7 NC
p1
p6
Protease p10
RT p51
RNase H p15
6 aa Int
X
TAA
X
+insertion mut. at slippery sequ.
(t t t t t t a-->t t t t t t T a)
(shown for native sequence)
mut. cat. center YMDD-->AP
± mut primer grip WMGY-->PI
YMDD epitope
cassette
additional genes/
cassettes - MCS

FIGURE 7

PR975(+) (SEQ ID NO:30)

GTCGACGCCACCATGGCCGAGGCCATGAGCCAGGCCACCAGCGCCAACATCCTGAT
GCAGCGCAGCAACTTCAAGGGCCCCAAGCGCATCATCAAGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAA
GGAGGGCCACATCGCCCGCAACTGCCGCGCCCCCCGCAAGAAGGGCTGCTGGAAGT
GCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAGGCCAACTTCTTC
CGCGAGGACCTGGCCTTCCCCCAGGGCAAGGCCCGCGAGTTCCCCAGCGAGCAGAA
CCGCGCCAACAGCCCCACCAGCCGCGAGCTGCAGGTGCGCGGCGACAACCCCCGCA
GCGAGGCCGGCGCCGAGCGCCAGGGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCCAGATCACCCTGTGGC
AGCGCCCCCTGGTGAGCATCAAGGTGGGCGGCCAGATCAAGGAGGCCCTGCTGGAC
ACCGGCGCCGACGACACCGTGCTGGAGGAGATGAGCCTGCCCGGCAAGTGGAAGCC
CAAGATGATCGGCGGCATCGGCGGCTTCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGTACGACCAGATCCT
GATCGAGATCTGCGGCAAGAAGGCCATCGGCACCGTGCTGATCGGCCCCACCCCCGT
GAACATCATCGGCCGCAACATGCTGACCCAGCTGGGCTGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCAT
CAGCCCCATCGAGACCGTGCCCGTGAAGCTGAAGCCCGGCATGGACGGCCCCAAGG
TGAAGCAGTGGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGAAGATCAAGGCCCTGACCGCCATCTGCGAG
GAGATGGAGAAGGAGGGCAAGATCACCAAGATCGGCCCCGAGAACCCCTACAACAC
CCCCGTGTTCGCCATCAAGAAGAAGGACAGCACCAAGTGGCGCAAGCTGGTGGACT
TCCGCGAGCTGAACAAGCGCACCCAGGACTTCTGGGAGGTGCAGCTGGGCATCCCCC
ACCCCGCCGGCCTGAAGAAGAAGAAGAGCGTGACCGTGCTGGACGTGGGCGACGCC
TACTTCAGCGTGCCCCTGGACGAGGACTTCCGCAAGTACACCGCCTTCACCATCCCC
AGCATCAACAACGAGACCCCCGGCATCCGCTACCAGTACAACGTGCTGCCCCAGGGC
TGGAAGGGCAGCCCCAGCATCTTCCAGAGCAGCATGACCAAGATCCTGGAGCCCTTC
CGCGCCCGCAACCCCGAGATCGTGATCTACCAGTACATGGACGACCTGTACGTGGGC
AGCGACCTGGAGATCGGCCAGCACCGCGCCAAGATCGAGGAGCTGCGCAAGCACCT
GCTGCGCTGGGGCTTCACCACCCCCGACAAGAAGCACCAGAAGGAGCCCCCCTTCCT
GTGGATGGGCTACGAGCTGCACCCCGACAAGTGGACCGTGCAGCCCATCGAGCTGCC
CGAGAAGGAGAGCTGGACCGTGAACGACATCCAGAAGCTGGTGGGCAAGCTGAACT
GGGCCAGCCAGATCTACCCCGGCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGCTGTGCAAGCTGCTGCGCG
GCGCCAAGGCCCTGACCGACATCGTGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGGCCGAGCTGGAGCTG
GCCGAGAACCGCGAGATCCTGCGCGAGCCCGTGCACGGCGTGTACTACGACCCCAG
CAAGGACCTGGTGGCCGAGATCCAGAAGCAGGGCCACGACCAGTGGACCTACCAGA
TCTACCAGGAGCCCTTCAAGAACCTGAAGACCGGCAAGTACGCCAAGATGCGCACC
GCCCACACCAACGACGTGAAGCAGCTGACCGAGGCCGTGCAGAAGATCGCCATGGA
GAGCATCGTGATCTGGGGCAAGACCCCCAAGTTCCGCCTGCCCATCCAGAAGGAGAC
CTGGGAGACCTGGTGGACCGACTACTGGCAGGCCACCTGGATCCCCGAGTGGGAGTT
CGTGAACACCCCCCCCCTGGTGAAGCTGTGGTACCAGCTGGAGAAGGAGCCCATCAT
CGGCGCCGAGACCTTCTACGTGGACGGCGCCGCCAACCGCGAGACCAAGATCGGCA
AGGCCGGCTACGTGACCGACCGGGGCCGGCAGAAGATCGTGAGCCTGACCGAGACC
ACCAACCAGAAGACCGAGCTGCAGGCCATCCAGCTGGCCCTGCAGGACAGCGGCAG
CGAGGTGAACATCGTGACCGACAGCCAGTACGCCCTGGGCATCATCCAGGCCCAGCC
CGACAAGAGCGAGAGCGAGCTGGTGAACCAGATCATCGAGCAGCTGATCAAGAAGG
AGAAGGTGTACCTGAGCTGGGTGCCCGCCCACAAGGGCATCGGCGGCAACGAGCAG
ATCGACAAGCTGGTGAGCAAGGGCATCCGCAAGGTGCTGTTCCTGGACGGCATCGAT
GGCGGCATCGTGATCTACCAGTACATGGACGACCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGGCGGCCCT
AGGATCGATTAAAAGCTTCCCGGGGCTAGCACCGGTGAATTC

FIGURE 8

PR975YM (SEQ ID NO:31)

GTCGACGCCACCATGGCCGAGGCCATGAGCCAGGCCACCAGCGCCAACATCCTGAT
GCAGCGCAGCAACTTCAAGGGCCCCAAGCGCATCATCAAGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAA
GGAGGGCCACATCGCCCGCAACTGCCGCGCCCCCCGCAAGAAGGGCTGCTGGAAGT
GCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAGGCCAACTTCTTC
CGCGAGGACCTGGCCTTCCCCCAGGGCAAGGCCCGCGAGTTCCCCAGCGAGCAGAA
CCGCGCCAACAGCCCCACCAGCCGCGAGCTGCAGGTGCGCGGCGACAACCCCCGCA
GCGAGGCCGGCGCCGAGCGCCAGGGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCCAGATCACCCTGTGGC
AGCGCCCCCTGGTGAGCATCAAGGTGGGCGGCCAGATCAAGGAGGCCCTGCTGGAC
ACCGGCGCCGACGACACCGTGCTGGAGGAGATGAGCCTGCCCGGCAAGTGGAAGCC
CAAGATGATCGGCGGCATCGGCGGCTTCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGTACGACCAGATCCT
GATCGAGATCTGCGGCAAGAAGGCCATCGGCACCGTGCTGATCGGCCCCACCCCCGT
GAACATCATCGGCCGCAACATGCTGACCCAGCTGGGCTGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCAT
CAGCCCCATCGAGACCGTGCCCGTGAAGCTGAAGCCCGGCATGGACGGCCCCAAGG
TGAAGCAGTGGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGAAGATCAAGGCCCTGACCGCCATCTGCGAG
GAGATGGAGAAGGAGGGCAAGATCACCAAGATCGGCCCCGAGAACCCCTACAACAC
CCCCGTGTTCGCCATCAAGAAGAAGGACAGCACCAAGTGGCGCAAGCTGGTGGACT
TCCGCGAGCTGAACAAGCGCACCCAGGACTTCTGGGAGGTGCAGCTGGGCATCCCCC
ACCCCGCCGGCCTGAAGAAGAAGAAGAGCGTGACCGTGCTGGACGTGGGCGACGCC
TACTTCAGCGTGCCCCTGGACGAGGACTTCCGCAAGTACACCGCCTTCACCATCCCC
AGCATCAACAACGAGACCCCCGGCATCCGCTACCAGTACAACGTGCTGCCCCAGGGC
TGGAAGGGCAGCCCCAGCATCTTCCAGAGCAGCATGACCAAGATCCTGGAGCCCTTC
CGCGCCCGCAACCCCGAGATCGTGATCTACCAGGCCCCCCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGAC
CTGGAGATCGGCCAGCACCGCGCCAAGATCGAGGAGCTGCGCAAGCACCTGCTGCG
CTGGGGCTTCACCACCCCCGACAAGAAGCACCAGAAGGAGCCCCCCTTCCTGTGGAT
GGGCTACGAGCTGCACCCCGACAAGTGGACCGTGCAGCCCATCGAGCTGCCCGAGA
AGGAGAGCTGGACCGTGAACGACATCCAGAAGCTGGTGGGCAAGCTGAACTGGGCC
AGCCAGATCTACCCCGGCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGCTGTGCAAGCTGCTGCGCGGCGCC
AAGGCCCTGACCGACATCGTGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGGCCGAGCTGGAGCTGGCCGA
GAACCGCGAGATCCTGCGCGAGCCCGTGCACGGCGTGTACTACGACCCCAGCAAGG
ACCTGGTGGCCGAGATCCAGAAGCAGGGCCACGACCAGTGGACCTACCAGATCTAC
CAGGAGCCCTTCAAGAACCTGAAGACCGGCAAGTACGCCAAGATGCGCACCGCCCA
CACCAACGACGTGAAGCAGCTGACCGAGGCCGTGCAGAAGATCGCCATGGAGAGCA
TCGTGATCTGGGGCAAGACCCCCAAGTTCCGCCTGCCCATCCAGAAGGAGACCTGGG
AGACCTGGTGGACCGACTACTGGCAGGCCACCTGGATCCCCGAGTGGGAGTTCGTGA
ACACCCCCCCCCCTGGTGAAGCTGTGGTACCAGCTGGAGAAGGAGCCCATCATCGGCG
CCGAGACCTTCTACGTGGACGGCGCCGCCAACCGCGAGACCAAGATCGGCAAGGCC
GGCTACGTGACCGACCGGGGCCGGCAGAAGATCGTGAGCCTGACCGAGACCACCAA
CCAGAAGACCGAGCTGCAGGCCATCCAGCTGGCCCTGCAGGACAGCGGCAGCGAGG
TGAACATCGTGACCGACAGCCAGTACGCCCTGGGCATCATCCAGGCCCAGCCCGACA
AGAGCGAGAGCGAGCTGGTGAACCAGATCATCGAGCAGCTGATCAAGAAGGAGAAG
GTGTACCTGAGCTGGGTGCCCGCCCACAAGGGCATCGGCGGCAACGAGCAGATCGA
CAAGCTGGTGAGCAAGGGCATCCGCAAGGTGCTGTTCCTGGACGGCATCGATGGCG
GCATCGTGATCTACCAGTACATGGACGACCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGGCGGCCCTAGGA
TCGATTAAAAGCTTCCCGGGGCTAGCACCGGTGAATTC

FIGURE 9

PR975YMWM (SEQ ID NO:32)

GTCGACGCCACCATGGCCGAGGCCATGAGCCAGGCCACCAGCGCCAACATCCTGAT
GCAGCGCAGCAACTTCAAGGGCCCCAAGCGCATCATCAAGTGCTTCAACTGCGGCAA
GGAGGGCCACATCGCCCGCAACTGCCGCGCCCCCCGCAAGAAGGGCTGCTGGAAGT
GCGGCAAGGAGGGCCACCAGATGAAGGACTGCACCGAGCGCCAGGCCAACTTCTTC
CGCGAGGACCTGGCCTTCCCCCAGGGCAAGGCCCGCGAGTTCCCCAGCGAGCAGAA
CCGCGCCAACAGCCCCACCAGCCGCGAGCTGCAGGTGCGCGGCGACAACCCCCGCA
GCGAGGCCGGCGCCGAGCGCCAGGGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCCAGATCACCCTGTGGC
AGCGCCCCCTGGTGAGCATCAAGGTGGGCGGCCAGATCAAGGAGGCCCTGCTGGAC
ACCGGCGCCGACGACACCGTGCTGGAGGAGATGAGCCTGCCCGGCAAGTGGAAGCC
CAAGATGATCGGCGGCATCGGCGGCTTCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGTACGACCAGATCCT
GATCGAGATCTGCGGCAAGAAGGCCATCGGCACCGTGCTGATCGGCCCCACCCCCGT
GAACATCATCGGCCGCAACATGCTGACCCAGCTGGGCTGCACCCTGAACTTCCCCAT
CAGCCCCATCGAGACCGTGCCCGTGAAGCTGAAGCCCGGCATGGACGGCCCCAAGG
TGAAGCAGTGGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGAAGATCAAGGCCCTGACCGCCATCTGCGAG
GAGATGGAGAAGGAGGGCAAGATCACCAAGATCGGCCCCGAGAACCCCTACAACAC
CCCCGTGTTCGCCATCAAGAAGAAGGACAGCACCAAGTGGCGCAAGCTGGTGGACT
TCCGCGAGCTGAACAAGCGCACCCAGGACTTCTGGGAGGTGCAGCTGGGCATCCCCC
ACCCCGCCGGCCTGAAGAAGAAGAAGAGCGTGACCGTGCTGGACGTGGGCGACGCC
TACTTCAGCGTGCCCCTGGACGAGGACTTCCGCAAGTACACCGCCTTCACCATCCCC
AGCATCAACAACGAGACCCCCGGCATCCGCTACCAGTACAACGTGCTGCCCCAGGGC
TGGAAGGGCAGCCCCAGCATCTTCCAGAGCAGCATGACCAAGATCCTGGAGCCCTTC
CGCGCCCGCAACCCCGAGATCGTGATCTACCAGGCCCCCCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGAC
CTGGAGATCGGCCAGCACCGCGCCAAGATCGAGGAGCTGCGCAAGCACCTGCTGCG
CTGGGGCTTCACCACCCCCGACAAGAAGCACCAGAAGGAGCCCCCCTTCCTGCCCAT
CGAGCTGCACCCCGACAAGTGGACCGTGCAGCCCATCGAGCTGCCCGAGAAGGAGA
GCTGGACCGTGAACGACATCCAGAAGCTGGTGGGCAAGCTGAACTGGGCCAGCCAG
ATCTACCCCGGCATCAAGGTGCGCCAGCTGTGCAAGCTGCTGCGCGGCGCCAAGGCC
CTGACCGACATCGTGCCCCTGACCGAGGAGGCCGAGCTGGAGCTGGCCGAGAACCG
CGAGATCCTGCGCGAGCCCGTGCACGGCGTGTACTACGACCCCAGCAAGGACCTGGT
GGCCGAGATCCAGAAGCAGGGCCACGACCAGTGGACCTACCAGATCTACCAGGAGC
CCTTCAAGAACCTGAAGACCGGCAAGTACGCCAAGATGCGCACCGCCCACACCAAC
GACGTGAAGCAGCTGACCGAGGCCGTGCAGAAGATCGCCATGGAGAGCATCGTGAT
CTGGGGCAAGACCCCCAAGTTCCGCCTGCCCATCCAGAAGGAGACCTGGGAGACCT
GGTGGACCGACTACTGGCAGGCCACCTGGATCCCCGAGTGGGAGTTCGTGAACACCC
CCCCCCTGGTGAAGCTGTGGTACCAGCTGGAGAAGGAGCCCATCATCGGCGCCGAG
ACCTTCTACGTGGACGGCGCCGCCAACCGCGAGACCAAGATCGGCAAGGCCGGCTA
CGTGACCGACCGGGGCCGGCAGAAGATCGTGAGCCTGACCGAGACCACCAACCAGA
AGACCGAGCTGCAGGCCATCCAGCTGGCCCTGCAGGACAGCGGCAGCGAGGTGAAC
ATCGTGACCGACAGCCAGTACGCCCTGGGCATCATCCAGGCCCAGCCCGACAAGAG
CGAGAGCGAGCTGGTGAACCAGATCATCGAGCAGCTGATCAAGAAGGAGAAGGTGT
ACCTGAGCTGGGTGCCCGCCCACAAGGGCATCGGCGGCAACGAGCAGATCGACAAG
CTGGTGAGCAAGGGCATCCGCAAGGTGCTGTTCCTGGACGGCATCGATGGCGGCATC
GTGATCTACCAGTACATGGACGACCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGGCGGCCCTAGGATCGAT
TAAAAGCTTCCCGGGGCTAGCACCGGTGAATTC

FIGURE 10

8_5_ZA (SEQ ID NO:33)

```
1 TGGAAGGGTT AATTTACTCC AAGAAAAGGC AAGAAATCCT TGATTTGTGG GTCTATCACA
61 CACAAGGCTT CTTCCCTGAT TGGCAAAACT ACACACCGGG GCCAGGGGTC AGATATCCAC
121 TGACCTTTGG ATGGTGCTAC AAGCTAGTGC CAGTTGACCC AGGGGAGGTG GAAGAGGCCA
181 ACGGAGGAGA AGACAACTGT TTGCTACACC CTATGAGCCA ACATGGAGCA GAGGATGAAG
241 ATAGAGAAGT ATTAAAGTGG AAGTTTGACA GCCTCCTAGC ACGCAGACAC ATGGCCCGCG
301 AGCTACATCC GGAGTATTAC AAAGACTGCT GACACAGAAG GGACTTTCCG CCTGGGACTT
361 TCCACTGGGG CGTTCCGGGA GGTGTGGTCT GGGCGGGACT TGGGAGTGGT CAACCCTCAG
421 ATGCTGCATA TAAGCAGCTG CTTTTCGCCT GTACTGGGTC TCTCTCGGTA GACCAGATCT
481 GAGCCTGGGA GCCCTCTGGC TATCTAGGGA ACCCACTGCT TAAGCCTCAA TAAAGCTTGC
541 CTTGAGTGCT TTAAGTAGTG TGTGCCCATC TGTTGTGTGA CTCTGGTAAC TAGAGATCCC
601 TCAGACCCTT TGTGGTAGTG TGGAAAATCT CTAGCAGTGG CGCCCGAACA GGGACCAGAA
661 AGTGAAAGTG AGACCAGAGG AGATCTCTCG ACGCAGGACT CGGCTTGCTG AAGTGCACAC
721 GGCAAGAGGC GAGAGGGGCG GCTGGTGAGT ACGCCAATTT TACTTGACTA GCGGAGGCTA
781 GAAGGAGAGA GATGGGTGCG AGAGCGTCAA TATTAAGCGG CGGAAAATTA GATAAATGGG
841 AAAGAATTAG GTTAAGGCCA GGGGGAAAGA AACATTATAT GTTAAAACAT CTAGTATGGG
901 CAAGCAGGGA GCTGGAAAGA TTTGCACTTA ACCCTGGCCT GTTAGAAACA TCAGAAGGCT
961 GTAAACAAAT AATAAAACAG CTACAACCAG CTCTTCAGAC AGGAACAGAG GAACTTAGAT
1021 CATTATTCAA CACAGTAGCA ACTCTCTATT GTGTACATAA AGGGATAGAG GTACGAGACA
1081 CCAAGGAAGC CTTAGACAAG ATAGAGGAAG AACAAAACAA ATGTCAGCAA AAAGCACAAC
1141 AGGCAAAAGC AGCTGACGAA AAGGTCAGTC AAAATTATCC TATAGTACAG AATGCCCAAG
1201 GGCAAATGGT ACACCAAGCT ATATCACCTA GAACATTGAA TGCATGGATA AAAGTAATAG
1261 AGGAAAAGGC TTTCAATCCA GAGGAAATAC CCATGTTTAC AGCATTATCA GAAGGAGCCA
1321 CCCCACAAGA TTTAAACACA ATGTTAAATA CAGTGGGGGG ACATCAAGCA GCCATGCAAA
1381 TGTTAAAAGA TACCATCAAT GAGGAGGCTG CAGAATGGGA TAGGACACAT CCAGTACATG
1441 CAGGGCCTGT TGCACCAGGC CAGATGAGAG AACCAAGGGG AAGTGACATA GCAGGAACTA
1501 CTAGTACCCT TCAGGAACAA ATAGCATGGA TGACAAGTAA TCCACCTATT CCAGTAGAAG
1561 ACATCTATAA AAGATGGATA ATTCTGGGGT TAAATAAAAT AGTAAGAATG TATAGCCCTG
1621 TTAGCATTTT GGACATAAAA CAAGGGCCAA AAGAACCCTT TAGAGACTAT GTAGACCGGT
1681 TCTTTAAAAC CTTAAGAGCT GAACAAGCTA CACAAGATGT AAAGAATTGG ATGACAGACA
1741 CCTTGTTGGT CCAAAATGCG AACCCAGATT GTAAGACCAT TTTAAGAGCA TTAGGACCAG
1801 GGGCCTCATT AGAAGAAATG ATGACAGCAT GTCAGGGAGT GGGAGGACCT AGCCATAAAG
1861 CAAGAGTGTT GGCTGAGGCA ATGAGCCAAG CAAACAGTAA CATACTAGTG CAGAGAAGCA
1921 ATTTTAAAGG CTCTAACAGA ATTATTAAAT GTTTCAACTG TGGCAAAGTA GGGCACATAG
1981 CCAGAAATTG CAGGGCCCCT AGGAAAAAGG GCTGTTGGAA ATGTGGACAG GAAGGACACC
2041 AAATGAAAGA CTGTACTGAG AGGCAGGCTA ATTTTTTAGG GAAAATTTGG CCTTCCCACA
2101 AGGGGAGGCC AGGGAATTTC CTCCAGAACA GACCAGAGCC AACAGCCCCA CCAGCAGAAC
2161 CAACAGCCCC ACCAGCAGAG AGCTTCAGGT TCGAGGAGAC AACCCCCGTG CCGAGGAAGG
2221 AGAAAGAGAG GGAACCTTTA ACTTCCCTCA AATCACTCTT TGGCAGCGAC CCCTTGTCTC
2281 AATAAAAGTA GAGGGCCAGA TAAAGGAGGC TCTCTTAGAC ACAGGAGCAG ATGATACAGT
2341 ATTAGAAGAA ATAGATTTGC CAGGGAAATG GAAACCAAAA ATGATAGGGG GAATTGGAGG
2401 TTTTATCAAA GTAAGACAGT ATGATCAAAT ACTTATAGAA ATTTGTGGAA AAAAGGCTAT
2461 AGGTACAGTA TTAGTAGGGC CTACACCAGT CAACATAATT GGAAGAAATC TGTTAACTCA
2521 GCTTGGATGC ACACTAAATT TTCCAATTAG TCCTATTGAA ACTGTACCAG TAAAATTAAA
2581 ACCAGGAATG GATGGCCCAA AGGTCAAACA ATGGCCATTG ACAGAAGAAA AAATAAAAGC
2641 ATTAACAGCA ATTTGTGAGG AAATGGAGAA GGAAGGAAAA ATTACAAAAA TTGGGCCTGA
2701 TAATCCATAT AACACTCCAG TATTTGCCAT AAAAAAGAAG GACAGTACTA AGTGGAGAAA
2761 ATTAGTAGAT TTCAGGGAAC TCAATAAAAG AACTCAAGAC TTTTGGGAAG TTCAATTAGG
2821 AATACCACAC CCAGCAGGAT TAAAAAAGAA AAAATCAGTG ACAGTGCTAG ATGTGGGGGA
2881 TGCATATTTT TCAGTTCCTT TAGATGAAAG CTTCAGGAAA TATACTGCAT TCACCATACC
```

FIGURE 11

```
2941 TAGTATAAAC AATGAAACAC CAGGGATTAG ATATCAATAT AATGTGCTGC CACAGGGATG
3001 GAAAGGATCA CCAGCAATAT TCCAGAGTAG CATGACAAAA ATCTTAGAGC CCTTCAGAGC
3061 AAAAAATCCA GACATAGTTA TCTATCAATA TATGGATGAC TTGTATGTAG GATCTGACTT
3121 AGAAATAGGG CAACATAGAG CAAAAATAGA AGAGTTAAGG GAACATTTAT TGAAATGGGG
3181 ATTTACAACA CCAGACAAGA AACATCAAAA AGAACCCCCA TTTCTTTGGA TGGGGTATGA
3241 ACTCCATCCT GACAAATGGA CAGTACAACC TATACTGCTG CCAGAAAAGG ATAGTTGGAC
3301 TGTCAATGAT ATACAGAAGT TAGTGGGAAA ATTAAACTGG GCAAGTCAGA TTTACCCAGG
3361 GATTAAAGTA AGGCAACTCT GTAAACTCCT CAGGGGGGCC AAAGCACTAA CAGACATAGT
3421 ACCACTAACT GAAGAAGCAG AATTAGAATT GGCAGAGAAC AGGGAAATTT TAAGAGAACC
3481 AGTACATGGA GTATATTATG ATCCATCAAA AGACTTGATA GCTGAAATAC AGAAACAGGG
3541 GCATGAACAA TGGACATATC AAATTTATCA AGAACCATTT AAAAATCTGA AAACAGGGAA
3601 GTATGCAAAA ATGAGGACTA CCCACACTAA TGATGTAAAA CAGTTAACAG AGGCAGTGCA
3661 AAAAATAGCC ATGGAAAGCA TAGTAATATG GGGAAAGACT CCTAAATTTA GACTACCCAT
3721 CCAAAAAGAA ACATGGGAGA CATGGTGGAC AGACTATTGG CAAGCCACCT GGATCCCTGA
3781 GTGGGAGTTT GTTAATACCC CTCCCCTAGT AAAATTATGG TACCAACTAG AAAAAGATCC
3841 CATAGCAGGA GTAGAAACTT TCTATGTAGA TGGAGCAACT AATAGGGAAG CTAAAATAGG
3901 AAAAGCAGGG TATGTTACTG ACAGAGGAAG GCAGAAAATT GTTACTCTAA CTAACACAAC
3961 AAATCAGAAG ACTGAGTTAC AAGCAATTCA GCTAGCTCTG CAGGATTCAG GATCAGAAGT
4021 AAACATAGTA ACAGACTCAC AGTATGCATT AGGAATCATT CAAGCACAAC CAGATAAGAG
4081 TGACTCAGAG ATATTTAACC AAATAATAGA ACAGTTAATA AACAAGGAAA GAATCTACCT
4141 GTCATGGGTA CCAGCACATA AAGGAATTGG GGGAAATGAA CAAGTAGATA AATTAGTAAG
4201 TAAGGGAATT AGGAAAGTGT TGTTTCTAGA TGGAATAGAT AAAGCTCAAG AAGAGCATGA
4261 AAGGTACCAC AGCAATTGGA GAGCAATGGC TAATGAGTTT AATCTGCCAC CCATAGTAGC
4321 AAAAGAAATA GTAGCTAGCT GTGATAAATG TCAGCTAAAA GGGGAAGCCA TACATGGACA
4381 AGTCGACTGT AGTCCAGGGA TATGGCAATT AGATTGTACC CATTTAGAGG GAAAAATCAT
4441 CCTGGTAGCA GTCCATGTAG CTAGTGGCTA CATGGAAGCA GAGGTTATCC CAGCAGAAAC
4501 AGGACAAGAA ACAGCATATT TTATATTAAA ATTAGCAGGA AGATGGCCAG TCAAAGTAAT
4561 ACATACAGAC AATGGCAGTA ATTTTACCAG TACTGCAGTT AAGGCAGCCT GTTGGTGGGC
4621 AGGTATCCAA CAGGAATTTG GAATTCCCTA CAATCCCCAA AGTCAGGGAG TGGTAGAATC
4681 CATGAATAAA GAATTAAAGA AAATAATAGG ACAAGTAAGA GATCAAGCTG AGCACCTTAA
4741 GACAGCAGTA CAAATGGCAG TATTCATTCA CAATTTTAAA AGAAAAGGGG GAATTGGGGG
4801 GTACAGTGCA GGGGAAAGAA TAATAGACAT AATAGCAACA GACATACAAA CTAAAGAATT
4861 ACAAAAACAA ATTATAAGAA TTCAAAATTT TCGGGTTTAT TACAGAGACA GCAGAGACCC
4921 TATTTGGAAA GGACCAGCCG AACTACTCTG GAAAGGTGAA GGGGTAGTAG TAATAGAAGA
4981 TAAAGGTGAC ATAAAGGTAG TACCAAGGAG GAAAGCAAAA ATCATTAGAG ATTATGGAAA
5041 ACAGATGGCA GGTGCTGATT GTGTGGCAGG TGGACAGGAT GAAGATTAGA GCATGGAATA
5101 GTTTAGTAAA GCACCATATG TATATATCAA GGAGAGCTAG TGGATGGGTC TACAGACATC
5161 ATTTTGAAAG CAGACATCCA AAAGTAAGTT CAGAAGTACA TATCCCATTA GGGGATGCTA
5221 GATTAGTAAT AAAAACATAT TGGGGTTTGC AGACAGGAGA AAGAGATTGG CATTTGGGTC
5281 ATGGAGTCTC CATAGAATGG AGACTGAGAG AATACAGCAC ACAAGTAGAC CCTGACCTGG
5341 CAGACCAGCT AATTCACATG CATTATTTTG ATTGTTTTAC AGAATCTGCC ATAAGACAAG
5401 CCATATTAGG ACACATAGTT TTTCCTAGGT GTGACTATCA AGCAGGACAT AAGAAGGTAG
5461 GATCTCTGCA ATACTTGGCA CTGACAGCAT TGATAAAACC AAAAAAGAGA AAGCCACCTC
5521 TGCCTAGTGT TAGAAAATTA GTAGAGGATA GATGGAACGA CCCCCAGAAG ACCAGGGGCC
5581 GCAGAGGGAA CCATACAATG AATGGACACT AGAGATTCTA GAAGAACTCA AGCAGGAAGC
5641 TGTCAGACAC TTTCCTAGAC CATGGCTCCA TAGCTTAGGA CAATATATCT ATGAAACCTA
5701 TGGGGATACT TGGACGGGAG TTGAAGCTAT AATAAGAGTA CTGCAACAAC TACTGTTCAT
5761 TCATTTCAGA ATTGGATGCC AACATAGCAG AATAGGCATC TTGCGACAGA GAAGAGCAAG
5821 AAATGGAGCC AGTAGATCCT AAACTAAAGC CCTGGAACCA TCCAGGAAGC CAACCTAAAA
5881 CAGCTTGTAA TAATTGCTTT TGCAAACACT GTAGCTATCA TTGTCTAGTT TGCTTTCAGA
```

FIGURE 11

```
5941 CAAAAGGTTT AGGCATTTCC TATGGCAGGA AGAAGCGGAG ACAGCGACGA AGCGCTCCTC
6001 CAAGTGGTGA AGATCATCAA AATCCTCTAT CAAAGCAGTA AGTACACATA GTAGATGTAA
6061 TGGTAAGTTT AAGTTTATTT AAAGGAGTAG ATTATAGATT AGGAGTAGGA GCATTGATAG
6121 TAGCACTAAT CATAGCAATA ATAGTGTGGA CCATAGCATA TATAGAATAT AGGAAATTGG
6181 TAAGACAAAA GAAAATAGAC TGGTTAATTA AAAGAATTAG GGAAAGAGCA GAAGACAGTG
6241 GCAATGAGAG TGATGGGGAC ACAGAAGAAT TGTCAACAAT GGTGGATATG GGGCATCTTA
6301 GGCTTCTGGA TGCTAATGAT TTGTAACACG GAGGACTTGT GGGTCACAGT CTACTATGGG
6361 GTACCTGTGT GGAGAGAAGC AAAAACTACT CTATTCTGTG CATCAGATGC TAAAGCATAT
6421 GAGACAGAAG TGCATAATGT CTGGGCTACA CATGCTTGTG TACCCACAGA CCCCAACCCA
6481 CAAGAAATAG TTTTGGGAAA TGTAACAGAA AATTTTAATA TGTGGAAAAA TAACATGGCA
6541 GATCAGATGC ATGAGGATAT AATCAGTTTA TGGGATCAAA GCCTAAAGCC ATGTGTAAAG
6601 TTGACCCCAC TCTGTGTCAC TTTAAACTGT ACAGATACAA ATGTTACAGG TAATAGAACT
6661 GTTACAGGTA ATACAAATGA TACCAATATT GCAAATGCTA CATATAAGTA TGAAGAAATG
6721 AAAAATTGCT CTTTCAATGC AACCACAGAA TTAAGAGATA AGAAACATAA AGAGTATGCA
6781 CTCTTTTATA AACTTGATAT AGTACCACTT AATGAAAATA GTAACAACTT TACATATAGA
6841 TTAATAAATT GCAATACCTC AACCATAACA CAAGCCTGTC CAAAGGTCTC TTTTGACCCG
6901 ATTCCTATAC ATTACTGTGC TCCAGCTGAT TATGCGATTC TAAAGTGTAA TAATAAGACA
6961 TTCAATGGGA CAGGACCATG TTATAATGTC AGCACAGTAC AATGTACACA TGGAATTAAG
7021 CCAGTGGTAT CAACTCAACT ACTGTTAAAT GGTAGTCTAG CAGAAGAAGG GATAATAATT
7081 AGATCTGAAA ATTTGACAGA GAATACCAAA ACAATAATAG TACATCTTAA TGAATCTGTA
7141 GAGATTAATT GTACAAGGCC CAACAATAAT ACAAGGAAAA GTGTAAGGAT AGGACCAGGA
7201 CAAGCATTCT ATGCAACAAA TGACGTAATA GGAAACATAA GACAAGCACA TTGTAACATT
7261 AGTACAGATA GATGGAATAA AACTTTACAA CAGGTAATGA AAAAATTAGG AGAGCATTTC
7321 CCTAATAAAA CAATAAAATT TGAACCACAT GCAGGAGGGG ATCTAGAAAT TACAATGCAT
7381 AGCTTTAATT GTAGAGGAGA ATTTTTCTAT TGCAATACAT CAAACCTGTT TAATAGTACA
7441 TACTACCCTA AGAATGGTAC ATACAAATAC AATGGTAATT CAAGCTTACC CATCACACTC
7501 CAATGCAAAA TAAAACAAAT TGTACGCATG TGGCAAGGGG TAGGACAAGC AATGTATGCC
7561 CCTCCCATTG CAGGAAACAT AACATGTAGA TCAAACATCA CAGGAATACT ATTGACACGT
7621 GATGGGGGAT TTAACAACAC AAACAACGAC ACAGAGGAGA CATTCAGACC TGGAGGAGGA
7681 GATATGAGGG ATAACTGGAG AAGTGAATTA TATAAATATA AAGTGGTAGA AATTAAGCCA
7741 TTGGGAATAG CACCCACTAA GGCAAAAAGA AGAGTGGTGC AGAGAAAAAA AAGAGCAGTG
7801 GGAATAGGAG CTGTGTTCCT TGGGTTCTTG GGAGCAGCAG GAAGCACTAT GGGCGCAGCG
7861 TCAATAACGC TGACGGTACA GGCCAGACAA CTGTTGTCTG GTATAGTGCA ACAGCAAAGC
7921 AATTTGCTGA AGGCTATAGA GGCGCAACAG CATATGTTGC AACTCACAGT CTGGGGCATT
7981 AAGCAGCTCC AGGCGAGAGT CCTGGCTATA GAAAGATACC TAAAGGATCA ACAGCTCCTA
8041 GGGATTTGGG GCTGCTCTGG AAGACTCATC TGCACCACTG CTGTGCCTTG GAACTCCAGT
8101 TGGAGTAATA AATCTGAAGC AGATATTTGG GATAACATGA CTTGGATGCA GTGGGATAGA
8161 GAAATTAATA ATTACACAGA AACAATATTC AGGTTGCTTG AAGACTCGCA AAACCAGCAG
8221 GAAAAGAATG AAAAAGATTT ATTAGAATTG GACAAGTGGA ATAATCTGTG GAATTGGTTT
8281 GACATATCAA ACTGGCTGTG GTATATAAAA ATATTCATAA TGATAGTAGG AGGCTTGATA
8341 GGTTTAAGAA TAATTTTTGC TGTGCTCTCT ATAGTGAATA GAGTTAGGCA GGGATACTCA
8401 CCTTTGTCAT TTCAGACCCT TACCCCAAGC CCGAGGGGAC TCGACAGGCT CGGAGGAATC
8461 GAAGAAGAAG GTGGAGAGCA AGACAGAGAC AGATCCATAC GATTGGTGAG CGGATTCTTG
8521 TCGCTTGCCT GGGACGATCT GCGGAGCCTG TGCCTCTTCA GCTACCACCG CTTGAGAGAC
8581 TTCATATTAA TTGCAGTGAG GGCAGTGGAA CTTCTGGGAC ACAGCAGTCT CAGGGGACTA
8641 CAGAGGGGGT GGGAGATCCT TAAGTATCTG GGAAGTCTTG TGCAGTATTG GGGTCTAGAG
8701 CTAAAAAAGA GTGCTATTAG TCCGCTTGAT ACCATAGCAA TAGCAGTAGC TGAAGGAACA
8761 GATAGGATTA TAGAATTGGT ACAAAGAATT TGTAGAGCTA TCCTCAACAT ACCTAGGAGA
8821 ATAAGACAGG GCTTTGAAGC AGCTTTGCTA TAAAATGGGA GGCAAGTGGT CAAAACGCAG
8881 CATAGTTGGA TGGCCTGCAG TAAGAGAAAG AATGAGAAGA ACTGAGCCAG CAGCAGAGGG
8941 AGTAGGAGCA GCGTCTCAAG ACTTAGATAG ACATGGGGCA CTTACAAGCA GCAACACACC
```

FIGURE 11

9001 TGCTACTAAT GAAGCTTGTG CCTGGCTGCA AGCACAAGAG GAGGACGGAG ATGTAGGCTT
9061 TCCAGTCAGA CCTCAGGTAC CTTTAAGACC AATGACTTAT AAGAGTGCAG TAGATCTCAG
9121 CTTCTTTTTA AAAGAAAAGG GGGGACTGGA AGGGTTAATT TACTCTAGGA AAAGGCAAGA
9181 AATCCTTGAT TTGTGGGTCT ATAACACACA AGGCTTCTTC CCTGATTGGC AAAACTACAC
9241 ATCGGGGCCA GGGGTCCGAT TCCCACTGAC CTTTGGATGG TGCTTCAAGC TAGTACCAGT
9301 TGACCCAAGG GAGGTGAAAG AGGCCAATGA AGGAGAAGAC AACTGTTTGC TACACCCTAT
9361 GAGCCAACAT GGAGCAGAGG ATGAAGATAG AGAAGTATTA AAGTGGAAGT TTGACAGCCT
9421 TCTAGCACAC AGACACATGG CCCGCGAGCT ACATCCGGAG TATTACAAAG ACTGCTGACA
9481 CAGAAGGGAC TTTCCGCCTG GGACTTTCCA CTGGGGCGTT CCGGGAGGTG TGGTCTGGGC
9541 GGGACTTGGG AGTGGTCACC CTCAGATGCT GCATATAAGC AGCTGCTTTT CGCTTGTACT
9601 GGGTCTCTCT CGGTAGACCA GATCTGAGCC TGGGAGCTCT CTGGCTATCT AGGGAACCCA
9661 CTGCTTAGGC CTCAATAAAG CTTGCCTTGA GTGCTCTAAG TAGTGTGTGC CCATCTGTTG
9721 TGTGACTCTG GTAACTAGAG ATCCCTCAGA CCCTTTGTGG TAGTGTGGAA AATCTCTAGC
9781 A

FIGURE 11

SEQ ID NO:34

GCTGAGGCAATGAGCCAAGCAACCAGCGCAAACATACTGATGCAGAGAAGCAATTT
CAAAGGCCCTAAAAGAATTATTAAATGTTTCAACTGTGGCAAGGAAGGGCACATAG
CTAGAAATTGTAGGGCCCCTAGGAAAAAAGGCTGTTGGAAATGTGGAAAGGAAGGA
CACCAAATGAAAGACTGTACTGAGAGGCAGGCTAA

FIGURE 12

975Pol wt until 6aa Int: (SEQ ID NO:35)

TTTTTTAGGGAAGATTTGGCCTTCCCACAAGGGAAGGCCAGGGAATTTCCTTCAGAA
CAGAACAGAGCCAACAGCCCCACCAGCAGAGAGCTTCAAGTTCGAGGAGACAACCC
CCGCTCCGAAGCAGGAGCCGAAAGACAGGGAACCCTTAATTTCCCTCAAATCACTCT
TTGGCAGCGACCCCTTGTCTCAATAAAAGTAGGGGGTCAAATAAAGGAGGCTCTCTT
AGACACAGGAGCTGATGATACAGTATTAGAAGAAATGAGTTTGCCAGGAAAATGGA
AACCAAAAATGATAGGAGGAATTGGAGGTTTTATCAAAGTAAGACAGTATGATCAA
ATACTTATAGAAATTTGTGGAAAAAAGGCTATAGGTACAGTATTAATAGGACCTACA
CCTGTCAACATAATTGGAAGGAATATGTTGACTCAGCTTGGATGCACACTAAATTTT
CCAATTAGTCCCATTGAAACTGTGCCAGTAAAATTAAAGCCAGGAATGGATGGCCCA
AAGGTTAAACAATGGCCATTGACAGAAGAGAAAATAAAAGCATTAACAGCAATTTG
TGAAGAAATGGAGAAAGAAGGAAAAATTACAAAAATTGGGCCTGAAAATCCATATA
ACACTCCAGTATTTGCCATAAAAAAGAAGGACAGTACTAAGTGGAGAAAGTTAGTA
GATTTCAGGGAACTTAATAAAAGAACTCAAGACTTTTGGGAAGTTCAATTAGGAATA
CCACACCCAGCAGGGTTAAAAAAGAAAAAATCAGTGACAGTACTGGATGTGGGGGA
TGCATATTTTTCAGTTCCTTTAGATGAGGACTTCAGGAAATATACTGCATTCACCATA
CCTAGTATAAACAATGAAACACCAGGGATTAGATATCAATATAATGTGCTTCCACAG
GGATGGAAAGGATCACCATCAATATTCCAGAGTAGCATGACAAAAATCTTAGAGCC
CTTTAGAGCAAGAAATCCAGAAATAGTCATCTATCAATATATGGATGACTTGTATGT
AGGATCTGACTTAGAAATAGGGCAACATAGAGCAAAAATAGAGGAGTTAAGAAAAC
ATCTGTTAAGGTGGGGATTTACCACACCGGACAAGAAACATCAGAAAGAACCCCCA
TTTCTTTGGATGGGGTATGAACTCCATCCTGACAAATGGACAGTACAGCCTATAGAG
TTGCCAGAAAAGGAAAGCTGGACTGTCAATGATATACAGAAGTTAGTGGGAAAATT
AAATTGGGCCAGTCAGATTTACCCAGGAATTAAAGTAAGGCAACTTTGTAAACTCCT
TAGGGGGGCCAAAGCACTAACAGATATAGTACCACTAACTGAAGAAGCAGAATTAG
AATTGGCAGAGAACAGGGAAATTCTAAGAGAACCAGTACATGGAGTATATTATGAC
CCATCAAAAGACTTGGTAGCTGAAATACAGAAACAGGGGCATGACCAATGGACATA
TCAAATTTACCAAGAACCATTCAAAAACCTGAAAACAGGGAAGTATGCAAAAATGA
GGACTGCCCACACTAATGATGTAAAACAGTTAACAGAGGCAGTGCAAAAAATAGCT
ATGGAAAGCATAGTAATATGGGGAAAGACTCCTAAATTTAGACTACCCATCCAAAA
AGAAACATGGGAGACATGGTGGACAGACTATTGGCAAGCCACCTGGATTCCTGAGT
GGGAGTTTGTTAATACCCCTCCCTTAGTAAAATTATGGTACCAGCTAGAGAAAGAAC
CCATAATAGGAGCAGAAACTTTCTATGTAGATGGAGCAGCTAATAGGGAAACTAAA
ATAGGAAAAGCAGGGTATGTTACTGACAGAGGAAGGCAGAAAATTGTTTCTCTAAC
AGAAACAACAAATCAGAAGACTGAATTACAAGCAATTCAGCTAGCTTTGCAAGATTC
AGGATCAGAAGTAAACATAGTAACAGACTCACAGTATGCATTAGGAATCATTCAAG
CACAACCAGATAAGAGTGAATCAGAGTTAGTCAACCAAATAATAGAACAATTAATA
AAAAAGGAAAAGGTCTACCTGTCATGGGTACCAGCACATAAAGGAATTGGAGGAAA
TGAACAAATAGATAAATTAGTAAGTAAGGGAATCAGGAAAGTGCTGTTTCTAGATG
GAATAGAT

FIGURE 13

SEQ ID NO:36

GGCGGCATCGTGATCTACCAGTACATGGACGACCTGTACGTGGGCAGCGGCG
GC

FIGURE 14

SEQ ID NO: 37

GGIVIYQYMDDLYVGSGG

FIGURE 15

12_5/1ZA (SEQ ID NO:45)

TGGAAGGGTTAATTTACTCCAGGAAAAGGCAAGAGATCCTTGATTTATGGGTCTATC
ACACACAAGGCTACTTCCCTGATTGGCAAAACTACACACCGGGACCAGGGGTCAGA
TATCCACTGACCTTTGGATGGTGCTTCAAGCTAGTGCCAGTTGACCCAAGGGAAGTA
GAAGAGGCCAACGGAGGAGAAGACAACTGTTTGCTACACCCTATGAGCCAGTATGG
AATGGATGATGAACACAAAGAAGTGTTACAGTGGAAGTTTGACAGCAGCCTAGCAC
GCAGACACCTGGCCCGCGAGCTACATCCGGATTATTACAAAGACTGCTGACACAGA
AGGGACTTTCCGCCTGGGACTTTCCACTGGGGCGTTCCAGGGGGAGTGGTCTGGGCG
GGACTGGGAGTGGCCAGCCCTCAGATGCTGCATATAAGCAGCGGCTTTTCGCCTGTA
CTGGGTCTCTCTAGGTAGACCAGATCCGAGCCTGGGAGCTCTCTGTCTATCTGGGGA
ACCCACTGCTTAGGCCTCAATAAAGCTTGCCTTGAGTGCTCTAAGTAGTGTGTGCCC
ATCTGTTGTGTGACTCTGGTAACTCTGGTAACTAGAGATCCCTCAGACCCTTTGTGGT
AGTGTGGAAAATCTCTAGCAGTGGCGCCCGAACAGGGACTTGAAAGCGAAAGTGAG
ACCAGAGAAGATCTCTCGACGCAGGACTCGGCTTGCTGAAGTGCACTCGGCAAGAG
GCGAGGGGGGCGACTGGTGAGTACGCCAAAATTTTTTTTGACTAGCGGAGGCTAGA
AGGAGAGAGATGGGTGCGAGAGCGTCAATATTAAGAGGGGGAAAATTAGACAAAT
GGGAAAAAATTAGGTTACGGCCAGGGGGGAGAAAACACTATATGCTAAAACACCTA
GTATGGGCAAGCAGAGAGCTGGAAAGATTTGCAGTTAACCCTGGCCTTTTAGAGAC
ATCAGACGGATGTAGAC AAATAATAAAACAGCTACAACCAGCTCTTCAGA
CAGGAACAGAGGAAATTAGATCATTATTTAACACAGTAGCAACTCTCTATTGTGTAC
ATAAAGGGATAGATGTACGAGACACCAAGGAAGCCTTAGACAAGATAGAGGAGGA
ACAAAACAAATGTCAGCAAAAAACACAGCAGGCGGAAGCGGCTGACAAAAAGGTC
AGTCAAAATTATCCTATAGTGCAGAACCTCCAAGGGCAAATGGTACACCAGGCCAT
ATCACCTAGAACCTTGAATGCATGGGTAAAAGTAATAGAGGAGAAGGCTTTTAGCC
CAGAGGTAATACCCATGTTTACAGCATTATCAGAAGGAGCCACCCCACAAGATTTA
AACACCATGTTAAATACAGTGGGGGGACATCAAGCAGCCATGCAAATGTTAAAAG
ATACCATCAATGAGGAGGCTGCAGAATGGGATAGGTTACATCCAGTACATGCAGGG
CCTGTTGCACCAGGCCAGATGAGAGAACCAAGGGGAAGTGACATAGCAGGAACTA
CTAGTACCCTTCAAGAACAAATAGCATGGATGACAAGTAACCCACCTATCCCAGTA
GGGGACATCTATAAAAGGTGGATAATTCTGGGGTTAAATAAAATAGTAAGAATGTA
CAGCCCTGTCAGCATTTTAGACATAAAACAAGGACCAAAGGAACCCTTTAGAGACT
ATGTAGACCGGTTCTTCAAAACTTTAAGAGCTGAACAATCTACACAAGAGGTAAAA
AATTGGATGACAGACACCTTGTTAGTCCAAAATGCGAACCCAGATTGTAAGACCATT
TTAAGAGCATTAGGACCAGGGGCTTCATTAGAAGAAATGATGACAGCATGTCAGGG
AGTGGGAGGACCTAGCCACAAAGCAAGAGTTTTGGCTGAGGCAATGAGCCAAGCAA
ACAATACAAGTGTAATGATACAGAAAAGCAATTTTAAAGGCCCTAGAAGAGCTGTT
AAATGTTTCAACTGTGGCAGGGAAGGGCACATAGCCAGGAATTGCAGGGCCCCTAG
GAAAAGGGGCTGTTGGAAATGTGGAAAGGAAGGACACCAAATGAAAGACTGTACT
GAGAGGCAGGCTAATTTTTTAGGGAAAATTTGGCCTTCCCACAAGGGGAGGCCAGG
GAATTTCCTTCAGAGCAGACCAGAGCCAACAGCCCCACCACTAGAACCAACAGCCC
CACCAGCAGAGAGCTTCAAGTTCAAGGAGACTCCGAAGCAGGAGCCGAAAGACAG
GGAACCTTTAACTTCCCTCAAATCACTCTTTGGCAGCGACCCCTTGTCTCAATAAAA

FIGURE 16

GTAGCGGGCCAAACAAAGGAGGCTCTTTTAGATACAGGAGCAGATGATACAGTACT
AGAAGAAATAAACTTGCCAGGAAAATGGAAACCAAAAATGATAGGAGGAATTGGA
GGTTTTATCAAAGTAAGACAGTATGATCAAATACTTATAGAAATTTGTGGAAAAAGG
GCTATAGGTACAGTATTAGTAGGACCTACACCTGTCAACATAATTGGAAGAAATCTG
TTGACTCAGCTTGGATGCACACTAAATTTTCCAATTAGCCCCATTGAAACTGTACCA
GTAAAATTAAAGCCAGGAATGGATGGCCCAAAGGTTAAACAATGGCCATTGACAGA
AGAAAAAATAAAAGCATTAACAGAAATTTGTGAGGAAATGGAGAAGGAAGGAAAA
ATTACAAAAATTGGGCCTGAAAATCCATATAACACTCCAGTATTTGCCATAAAGAAG
AAGGACAGTACAAAGTGGAGAAAATTAGTAGATTTCAGGGAACTCAATAAAAGAAC
TCAAGACTTTTGGGAAGTCCAATTAGGAATACCACACCCAGCAGGGTTAAAAAAGA
AAAAATCAGTGACAGTACTGGATGTGGGAGATGCATATTTTTCAGTCCCTTTAGATG
AGAGCTTCAGAAAATATACTGCATTCACCATACCTAGTATAAACAATGAAACACCA
GGGATTAGATATCAATATAATGTTCTTCCACAGGGATGGAAAGGATCACCAGCAA
TATTCCAGAGTAGCATGACAAGAATCTTAGAGCCCTTTAGAACACAAAACCCAGAA
GTAGTTATCTATCAATATATGGATGACTTATATGTAGGATCTGACTTAGAAATAGGG
CAACATAGAGCAAAAATAGAGGAGTTAAGAGGACACCTATTGAAATGGGGATTTAC
CACACCAGACAAGAAACATCAGAAAGAACCCCCATTTCTTTGGATGGGGTATGAAC
TCCATCCTGACAAATGGACAGTACAGCCTATACAGCTGCCAGAAAAGGAGAGCTGG
ACTGTCAATGATATACAGAAGTTAGTGGGAAAGTTAAACTGGGCAAGTCAGATTTA
CCCAGGGATTAAAGTAAGGCAACTGTGTAAACTCCTTAGGGGAGCCAAAGCACTAA
CAGACATAGTGCCACTGACTGAAGAAGCAGAATTAGAATTGGCTGAGAACAGGGA
AATTCTAAAAGAACCAGTACATGGAGTATATTATGACCCATCAAAAGATTTAATAG
CTGAAATACAGAAACAGGGGAATGACCAATGGACATATCAAATTTACCAAGAACC
ATTTAAAAATCTGAGAACAGGAAAGTATGCAAAAATGAGGACTGCCCACACTAATG
ATGTGAAACAGTTAGCAGAGGCAGTGCAAAAGATAACCCAGGAAAGCATAGTAATA
TGGGGAAAAACTCCTAAATTTAGACTACCCATCCCAAAAGAAACATGGGAGACATG
GTGGTCAGACTATTGGCAAGCCACCTGGATTCCTGAGTGGGAGTTTGTCAATACCCC
TCCCCTAGTAAAATTGTGGTACCAGCTGGAAAAAGAACCCATAGTAGGGGCAGAAA
CTTTCTATGTAGATGGAGCAGCCAATAGGGAAACTAAAATAGGAAAAGCAGGGTAT
GTCACTGACAAAGGAAGGCAGAAAGTTGTTTCCTTCACTGAAACAACAAATCAGAA
GACTGAATTACAAGCAATTCAGCTAGCTTTGCAGGATTCAGGGCCAGAAGTAAACA
TAGTAACAGACTCACAGTATGCATTAGGAATCATTCAAGCACAACCAGATAAGAGT
GAATCAGAATTAGTCAGTCAAATAATAGAACAGTTGATAAAAAAGGAAAAAGTCTA
CCTATCATGGGTACCAGCACATAAAGGAATTGGAGGAAATGAACAAGTAGACAAAT
TAGTAAGTAGTGGAATCAGAAAAGTACTGTTTCTAGATGGAATAGATAAAGCTCAA
GAAGAGCATGAAAAATATCACAGCAATTGGAGAGCAATGGCTAGTGAGTTTAATCT
GCCACCCATAGTAGCAAAGGAAATAGTAGCCAGCTGTGATAAATGTCAGCTAAAAG
GGGAAGCCATGCATGGACAAGTCGACTGTAGTCCAGGAATATGGCAATTAGACTGT
ACACATTTAGAAGGAAAAATCATCCTAGTAGCAGTCCATGTAGCCAGTGGCTACAT
GGAAGCAGAGGTTATCCCAGCAGAAACAGGACAAGAAACAGCATACTTTATACTAA
AATTAGCAGGAAGATGGCCAGTCAAAGTAATACATACAGATAATGGCAGTAATTTC
ACCAGTACCGCAGTTAAGGCAGCCTGTTGGTGGGCAGATATCCAACGGGAATTTGG
AATTCCCTACAATCCCCAAAGTCAAGGAGTAGTAGAATCCATGAATAAAGAATTAA

FIGURE 16

AGAAAATCATAGGGCAAGTAAGAGATCAAGCTGAGCACCTTAAGACAGCAGTACAA
ATGGCAGTATTCATTCACAATTTTAAAAGAAAAGGGGGGATTGGGGGGTACAGTGC
AGGGGAGAGAATAATAGACATAATAGCATCAGACATACAAACTAAAGAATTACAAA
AACAAATTATAAAAATTCAAAATTTTCGGGTTTATTACAGAGACAGCAGAGACCCTA
TTTGGAAAGGACCAGCCAAACTACTCTGGAAAGGTGAAGGGGCAGTAGTAATACAA
GATAATAGTGATATAAAGGTAGTACCAAGAAGGAAAGCAAAAATCATTAAGGACTA
TGGAAAACAGATGGCAGGTGCTGATTGTGTGGCAGGTAGACAGGATGAAGATTAGA
ACATGGCACAGTTTAGTAAAGCACCATATGTATGTTTCGAGGAGAGCTGATGGATGG
TTCTACAGACATCATTATGAAAGCAGACACCCAAAAGTAAGTTCAGAAGTACACAT
CCCATTAGGAGATGCCAGGTTAGTAATAAAAACATATTGGGGTCTGCAGACAGGAG
AAAGAGCTTGGCATTTGGGTCACGGAGTCTCCATAGAATGGAGATTGAGAAGATAT
AGCACACAAGTAGACCCTGACCTGACAGACCAACTAATTCATATGCATTATTTTGAT
TGTTTTGCAGAATCTGCCATAAGGAAAGCCATACTAGGACAGATAGTTAGCCCTAA
GTGTGACTATCAAGCAGGACATAACAAGGTAGGATCTCTACAATACTTGGCACTGA
CAGCATTGATAAAACCAAAAAAGATAAAGCCACCTCTGCCTAGTGTTAGGAAATTA
GTAGAGGATAGATGGAACAAGCCCCAGAAGACCAGGGGCCGCAGAGGGAACCATA
CAATGAATGGACACTAGAGCTTTTAGAAGAACTCAAGCAGGAAGCTGTCAGACACT
TTCCTAGACCATGGCTCCATAACTTAGGACAACATATCTATGAAACCTATGGAGATA
CTTGGACAGGAGTTGAAGCAATAATAAGAATCCTGCAACAATTACTGTTTATTCATT
TCAGGATTGGGTGCCATCATAGCAGAATAGGCATTTTGCGACAGAGAAGAGCAAGA
AATGGAGCCAATAGATCCTAACCTAGAACCCTGGAACCATCCAGGAAGTCAGCCTA
AAACTGCTTGTAATGGGTGTTACTGTAAACGTTGCAGCTATCATTGTCTAGTTTGCTT
TCAGAAAAAAGGCTTAGGCATTTACTATGGCAGGAAGAAGCGGAGACAGCGACGAA
GCGCTCCTCCAAGCAATAAAGATCATCAAGATCCTCTACCAAAGCAGTAAGTACCG
AATAGTATATGTAATGTTAGATTTAACTGCAAGAATAGATTCTAGATTAGGAATAGG
AGCATTGATAGTAGCACTAATCATAGCAATAATAGTGTGGACCATAGTATATATAG
AATATAGGAAATTGGTAAGGCAAAGGAAAATAGACTGGTTAGTTAAAAGGATTAGG
GAAAGAGCAGAAGACAGTGGCAATGAGAGCGAGGGGGATACTGAAGAATTATCGA
CACTGGTGGATATGGGGCATCTTAGGCTTTTGGATGCTAATGATGTGTAATGTGAA
GGGCTTGTGGGTCACAGTCTACTACGGGGTACCTGTGGGGAGAGAAGCAAAAACT
ACTCTATTTTGTGCATCAGATGCTAAAGCATATGAGAAAGAAGTGCATAATGTCTG
GGCTACACATGCCTGTGTACCCACAGACCCCAACCCACAAGAAGTGATTTTGGGC
AATGTAACAGAAAATTTTAACATGTGGAAAAATGACATGGTGGATCAGATGCAGG
AAGATATAATCAGTTTATGGGATCAAAGCCTAAGCCATGTGTAAAATTGACCCCA
CTCTGTGTCACTTTAAACTGTACAAATGCAACTGTTAACTACAATAATACCTCTAAA
GACATGAAAAATTGCTCTTTCTATGTAACCACAGAATTAAGAGATAAGAAAAAGAA
AGAAAATGCACTTTTTTATAGACTTGATATAGTACCACTTAATAATAGGAAGAATGG
GAATATTAACAACTATAGATTAATAAATTGTAATACCTCAGCCATAACACAAGCCTG
TCCAAAAGTCTCGTTTGACCCAATTCCTATACATTATTGTGCTCCAGCTGGTTATGCG
CCTCTAAAATGTAATAATAAGAAATTCAATGGAATAGGACCATGCGATAATGTCAG
CACAGTACAATGTACACATGGAATTAAGCCAGTGGTATCAACTCAATTACTGTTAAA
TGGTAGCCTAGCAGAAGAAGAGATAATAATTAGATCTGAAAATCTGACAAACAATG
TCAAAACAATAATAGTACATCTTAATGAATCTATAGAGATTAAATGTACAAGACC

FIGURE 16

TGGCAATAATACAAGAAAGAGTGTGAGAATAGGACCAGGACAAGCATTCTATGCA
ACAGGAGACATAATAGGAGATATAAGACAAGCACATTGTAACATTAGTAAAAATGA
ATGGAATACAACTTTACAAAGGGTAAGTCAAAAATTACAAGAACTCTTCCCTAATA
GTACAGGGATAAAATTTGCACCACACTCAGGAGGGGACCTAGAAATTACTACACAT
AGCTTTAATTGTGGAGGAGAATTTTTCTATTGCAATACAACAGACCTGTTTAATAGT
ACATACAGTAATGGTACATGCACTAATGGTACATGCATGTCTAATAATACAGAGCG
CATCACACTCCAATGCAGAATAAAACAAATTATAAACATGTGGCAGGAGGTAGGAC
GAGCAATGTATGCCCCTCCCATTGCAGGAAACATAACATGTAGATCAAATATTACA
GGACTACTATTAACACGTGATGGAGGAGATAATAATACTGAAACAGAGACATTCAG
ACCTGGAGGAGGAGACATGAGGGACAATTGGAGAAGTGAATTATATAAATACAAG
GTGGTAGAAATTAAACCATTAGGAGTAGCACCCACTGCTGCAAAAAGGAGAGTGGT
GGAGAGAGAAAAAAGAGCAGTAGGAATAGGAGCTGTGTTCCTTGGGTTCTTGGGAG
CAGCAGGAAGCACTATGGGCGCAGCATCAATAACGCTGACGGTACAGGCCAGACAA
TTATTGTCTGGTATAGTGCAACAGCAAAGTAATTTGCTGAGGGCTATAGAGGCGCAA
CAGCATATGTTGCAACTCACGGTCTGGGGCATTAAGCAGCTCCAGGCAAGAGTCCTG
GCTATAGAGAGATACCTACAGGATCAACAGCTCCTAGGACTGTGGGGCTGCTCTGG
AAAACTCATCTGCACCACTAATGTGCTTTGGAACTCTAGTTGGAGTAATAAAACTCA
AAGTGATATTTGGGATAACATGACCTGGATGCAGTGGGATAGGGAAATTAGTAATT
ACACAAACACAATATACAGGTTGCTTGAAGACTCGCAAAGCCAGCAGGAAAGAAA
TGAAAAAGATTTACTAGCATTGGACAGGTGGAACAATCTGTGGAATTGGTTTAGCAT
AACAAATTGGCTGTGGTATATAAAAATATTCATAATGATAGTAGGAGGCTTGATAG
GTTTAAGAATAATTTTTGCTGTGCTCTCTCTAGTAAATAGAGTTAGGCAGGGATACT
CACCCTTGTCATTGCAGACCCTTATCCCAAACCCGAGGGGACCCGACAGGCTCGGA
GGAATCGAAGAAGAAGGTGGAGAGCAAGACAGCAGCAGATCCATTCGATTAGTGA
GCGGATTCTTGACACTTGCCTGGGACGACCTACGAAGCCTGTGCCTCTTCTGCTACC
ACCGATTGAGAGACTTCATATTAATTGTAGTGAGAGCAGTGGAACTTCTGGGACAC
AGTAGTCTCAGGGGACTGCAGAGGGGGTGGGGAACCCTTAAGTATTTGGGGAGTCT
TGTGCAATATTGGGGTCTAGAGTTAAAAAAGAGTGCTATTAATCTGCTTGATACTAT
AGCAATAGCAGTAGCTGAAGGAACAGATAGGATTCTAGAATTCATACAAAACCTTT
GTAGAGGTATCCGCAACGTACCTAGAAGAATAAGACAGGGCTTCGAAGCAGCTTTG
CAATAAAATGGGGGGCAAGTGGTCAAAAAGCAGTATAATTGGATGGCCTGAAGTAA
GAGAAAGAATCAGACGAACTAGGTCAGCAGCAGAGGGAGTAGGATCAGCGTCTCA
AGACTTAGAGAAACATGGGGCACTTACAACCAGCAACACAGCCCACAACAATGCTG
CTTGCGCCTGGCTGGAAGCGCAAGAGGAGGAAGGAGAAGTAGGCTTTCCAGTCAGA
CCTCAGGTACCTTTAAGACCAATGACTTATAAAGCAGCAATAGATCTCAGCTTCTTT
TTAAAAGAAAAGGGGGGACTGGAAGGGTTAATTTACTCCAAGAAAAGGCAAGAGAT
CCTTGATTTGTGGGTTTATAACACACAAGGCTTCTTCCCTGATTGGCAAAACTACAC
ACCGGGACCAGGGGTCAGATTTCCACTGACCTTTGGATGGTACTTCAAGCTAGAGCC
AGTCGATCCAAGGGAAGTAGAAGAGGCCAATGAAGGAGAAAACAACTGTTTACTAC
ACCCTATGAGCCAGCATGGAATGGAGGATGAAGACAGAGAAGTATTAAGATGGAAG
TTTGACAGTACGCTAGCACGCAGACACATGGCCCGCGAGCTACATCCGGAGTATTAC
AAAGACTGCTGACACAGAAGGGACTTTCCGCTGGGACTTTCCACTGGGGCGTTCCAG
GAGGTGTGGTCTGGGCGGGACAGGGGAGTGGTCAGCCCTGAGATGCTGCATATAAG
CAGCTGCTTTTCGCCTGTACTGGGTCTCTCTAGGTAGACCAGATCTGAGCCCGGGAG

FIGURE 16

CTCTCTGGCTATCTAGGGAACCCACTGCTTAAGCCTCAATAAAGCTTGCCTTGAGTG
CCTTGAGTAGTGTGTGCCCGTCTGTTGTGTGACTCTGGTAACTAGAGATCCCTCAGA
CCACTTGTGGTAGTGTGGAAAATCTCTAGCA

FIGURE 16

COMBINED DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR CONTINUATION-IN-PART APPLICATION

AS A BELOW-NAMED INVENTOR, I HEREBY DECLARE THAT:
My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if more than one name is listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled: POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF, the specification of which

X is attached hereto
___ was filed on

and assigned Serial No.

I HAVE REVIEWED AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED SPECIFICATION, INCLUDING THE CLAIMS, AS AMENDED BY ANY AMENDMENT REFERRED TO ABOVE.

I acknowledge and understand that I am an individual who has a duty to disclose information which is material to the patentability of the claims of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §§ 1.56(a) and (b) which state:

> "(a) A patent by its very nature is affected with a public interest. The public interest is best served, and the most effective patent examination occurs when, at the time an application is being examined, the Office is aware of and evaluates the teachings of all information material to patentability. Each individual associated with the filing and prosecution of a patent application has a duty of candor and good faith in dealing with the Office, which includes a duty to disclose to the Office all information known to that individual to be material to patentability as defined in this section. The duty to disclose information exists with respect to each pending claim until the claim is cancelled or withdrawn from consideration, or the application becomes abandoned. Information material to the patentability of a claim that is cancelled or withdrawn from consideration need not be submitted if the information is not material to the patentability of any claim remaining under consideration in the application. There is no duty to submit information which is not material to the patentability of any existing claim. The duty to disclose all information known to be material to patentability is deemed to be satisfied if all information known to be material to patentability of any claim issued in a patent was cited by the Office or submitted to the Office in the manner prescribed by §§ 1.97(b)-(d) and 1.98. However, no patent will be granted on an application in connection with which fraud on the Office was practiced or attempted or the duty of disclosure was violated through bad faith or intentional misconduct. The Office encourages applicants to carefully examine:
>
> (1) prior art cited in search reports of a foreign patent office in a counterpart application, and

(2) the closest information over which individuals associated with the filing or prosecution of a patent application believe any pending claim patentably defines, to make sure that any material information contained therein is disclosed to the Office.

(b) Under this section, information is material to patentability when it is not cumulative to information already of record or being made of record in the application, and

(1) It establishes, by itself or in combination with other information, a prima facie case of unpatentability of a claim; or

(2) It refutes, or is inconsistent with, a position the applicant takes in:

(i) Opposing an argument of unpatentability relied on by the Office, or

(ii) Asserting an argument of patentability.

A prima facie case of unpatentability is established when the information compels a conclusion that a claim is unpatentable under the preponderance of evidence, burden-of-proof standard, giving each term in the claim its broadest reasonable construction consistent with the specification, and before any consideration is given to evidence which may be submitted in an attempt to establish a contrary conclusion of patentability."

I do not know and do not believe this invention was ever known or used in the United States of America before my or our invention thereof, or patented or described in any printed publication in any country before my or our invention thereof or more than one year prior to said application. This invention was not in public use or on sale in the United States of America more than one year prior to this application. This invention has not been patented or made the subject of an inventor's certificate issued before the date of this application in any country foreign to the United States of America on any application filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns more than six months prior to this application.

I hereby claim priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code § 119(e)(1) of any United States provisional application(s) for patent as indicated below and have also identified below any application for patent on this invention having a filing date before that of the application for patent on which priority is claimed:

Application No.	Date of Filing (day/month/year)	Priority Claimed
60/114,495	31 December 1998	Yes X No _
60/152,195	01 September 1999	Yes X No _

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below, and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) and (b) set forth above which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Application Serial No.: 09/475,704
Filing Date: 30 December 1999
Status (patented, pending, abandoned): pending

As to the subject matter of this application which is common to said earlier application, I do not know and do not believe that the same was ever known or used in the United States of America before my or our invention thereof or patented or described in any printed publication in any country before my or our invention thereof or more than one year prior to said earlier application, or in public use or on sale in the United States of America more than one year prior to said earlier application; that said common subject matter has not been patented or made the subject of an inventor's certificate issued before the date of said earlier application in any country foreign to the United States of America on an application filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns more than twelve months prior to said earlier application; and that the earliest application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate on said invention filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns in any country foreign to the United States of America is identified below, as well as all other such applications (if any) filed more than twelve months prior to the filing date of this application:

None.

The priority of the earliest application(s) (if any) filed within a year prior to said pending prior application is hereby claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119.

As to the subject matter of this application which is not common to said earlier application, I do not know and do not believe that the same was ever known or used in the United States of America before my or our invention thereof or patented or described in any printed publication in any country before my or our invention thereof or more than one year prior to the date of this application, or in public use or on sale in the United States of America more than one year prior to the date of this application, and that said subject matter has not been patented or made the subject of an inventor's certificate issued in any country foreign to the United States of America on an application filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns more than twelve months prior to the date of this application, and that the earliest application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate on said subject matter filed by me or my legal representatives or assigns in any country foreign to the United States of America is identified below, as well as all other such application(s) (if any) filed more than twelve months prior to the filing date of this application:

None.

The priority of the earliest application(s) (if any) filed within a year to this application is hereby claimed under 35 U.S.C. § 119.

I hereby appoint the following attorneys and agents to prosecute that application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith and to file, to prosecute and to transact all business in connection with all patent applications directed to the invention:

Lisa E. Alexander, Reg. No. 41,576
Robert P. Blackburn, Reg. No. 30,447
Anne S. Dollard, Reg. No. 43,935
Joseph H. Guth, Reg. No. 31,261
Alisa A. Harbin, Reg. No. 33,895
Charlene A. Launer, Reg. No. 33,035
David P. Lentini, Reg. No. 33,944
Kimberlin L. Morley, Reg. No. 35,391
Roberta L. Robins, Reg. No. 33,208
Dahna S. Pasternak, Reg. No. 41,411
Cathleen M. Rocco, Reg. No. 46,172
Gary R. Fabian, Ph.D., Reg. No. 33,875

Address all correspondence to: Anne S. Dollard, Esq. at

CHIRON CORPORATION
Intellectual Property - R440
P.O. Box 8097
Emeryville, CA 94662-8097

Address all telephone calls to: Anne S. Dollard, Esq. at (510) 923-2719.

This appointment, including the right to delegate this appointment, shall also apply to the same extent to any proceedings established by the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under § 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Signature: _____ Date _____
Full Name of Inventor: Susan BARNETT
Citizenship: US
Residence: San Francisco, CA 94114
Post Office Address: c/o Chiron Corporation, P.O. Box 8097, Emeryville, CA 94662-8097

Signature: _____ Date _____
Full Name of Inventor: Jan ZUR MEGEDE
Citizenship: Germany
Residence: San Francisco, CA
Post Office Address: c/o Chiron Corporation, P.O. Box 8097, Emeryville, CA 94662-8097

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Barnett, Susan
Zur Megede, Jan

<120> POLYNUCLEOTIDES ENCODING ANTIGENIC HIV TYPE C POLYPEPTIDES, POLYPEPTIDES AND USES THEREOF

<130> PP01631.101

<140>
<141>

<150> 09/475,704
<151> 1999-12-30

<160> 45

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1
<211> 60
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 1
gacatcaagc agggccccaa ggagcccttc cgcgactacg tggaccgctt cttcaagacc 60

<210> 2
<211> 60
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 2
gacatccgcc agggccccaa ggagcccttc cgcgactacg tggaccgctt cttcaagacc 60

<210> 3
<211> 1479
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic Gag of HIV strain AF110965

<400> 3
atgggcgccc gcgccagcat cctgcgcggc ggcaagctgg acgcctggga gcgcatccgc 60
ctgcgccccg gcggcaagaa gtgctacatg atgaagcacc tggtgtgggc cagccgcgag 120
ctggagaagt tcgccctgaa ccccggcctg ctggagacca gcgagggctg caagcagatc 180
atccgccagc tgcaccccgc cctgcagacc ggcagcgagg agctgaagag cctgttcaac 240
accgtggcca ccctgtactg cgtgcacgag aagatcgagg tccgcgacac caaggaggcc 300
ctggacaaga tcgaggagga gcagaacaag tgccagcaga agatccagca ggccgaggcc 360
gccgacaagg gcaaggtgag ccagaactac cccatcgtgc agaacctgca gggccagatg 420
gtgcaccagg ccatcagccc ccgcaccctg aacgcctggg tgaaggtgat cgaggagaag 480

gccttcagcc ccgaggtgat ccccatgttc accgccctga gcgagggcgc cacccccag 540
gacctgaaca cgatgttgaa caccgtgggc ggccaccagg ccgccatgca gatgctgaag 600
gacaccatca acgaggaggc cgccgagtgg gaccgcgtgc accccgtgca cgccggcccc 660
atcgcccccg gccagatgcg cgagccccgc ggcagcgaca tcgccggcac caccagcacc 720
ctgcaggagc agatcgcctg gatgaccagc aaccccccca tccccgtggg cgacatctac 780
aagcggtgga tcatcctggg cctgaacaag atcgtgcgga tgtacagccc cgtgagcatc 840
ctggacatca agcagggccc caaggagccc ttccgcgact acgtggaccg cttcttcaag 900
accctgcgcg ccgagcagag cacccaggag gtgaagaact ggatgaccga caccctgctg 960
gtgcagaacg ccaaccccga ctgcaagacc atcctgcgcg ctctcggccc cggcgccagc 1020
ctggaggaga tgatgaccgc ctgccagggc gtgggcggcc ccagccacaa ggcccgcgtg 1080
ctggccgagg cgatgagcca ggccaacacc agcgtgatga tgcagaagag caacttcaag 1140
ggcccccggc gcatcgtcaa gtgcttcaac tgcggcaagg agggccacat cgcccgcaac 1200
tgccgcgccc cccgcaagaa gggctgctgg aagtgcggca aggagggcca ccagatgaag 1260
gactgcaccg agcgccaggc caacttcctg ggcaagatct ggcccagcca caagggccgc 1320
cccggcaact tcctgcagag ccgccccgag cccaccgccc cccccgccga gagcttccgc 1380
ttcgaggaga ccacccccgg ccagaagcag gagagcaagg accgcgagac cctgaccagc 1440
ctgaagagcc tgttcggcaa cgacccccctg agccagtaa 1479

<210> 4
<211> 1509
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic Gag
of HIV strain AF110967

<400> 4
atgggcgccc gcgccagcat cctgcgcggc gagaagctgg acaagtggga gaagatccgc 60
ctgcgccccg gcggcaagaa gcactacatg ctgaagcacc tggtgtgggc cagccgcgag 120
ctggagggct tcgccctgaa ccccggcctg ctggagaccg ccgagggctg caagcagatc 180
atgaagcagc tgcagcccgc cctgcagacc ggcaccgagg agctgcgcag cctgtacaac 240
accgtggcca ccctgtactg cgtgcacgcc ggcatcgagg tccgcgacac caaggaggcc 300
ctggacaaga tcgaggagga gcagaacaag tcccagcaga agacccagca ggccaaggag 360
gccgacggca aggtgagcca gaactacccc atcgtgcaga acctgcaggg ccagatggtg 420
caccaggcca tcagcccccg caccctgaac gcctgggtga aggtgatcga ggagaaggcc 480
ttcagccccg aggtgatccc catgttcacc gccctgagcg agggcgccac cccccaggac 540
ctgaacacga tgttgaacac cgtgggcggc caccaggccg ccatgcagat gctgaaggac 600
accatcaacg aggaggccgc cgagtgggac cgcctgcacc ccgtgcaggc cggccccgtg 660
gcccccggcc agatgcgcga cccccgcggc agcgacatcg ccggcgccac cagcaccctg 720
caggagcaga tcgcctggat gaccagcaac cccccgtgc ccgtgggcga catctacaag 780
cggtggatca tcctgggcct gaacaagatc gtgcggatgt acagccccgt gagcatcctg 840
gacatccgcc agggccccaa ggagcccttc cgcgactacg tggaccgctt cttcaagacc 900
ctgcgcgccg agcaggccac ccaggacgtg aagaactgga tgaccgagac cctgctggtg 960
cagaacgcca accccgactg caagaccatc ctgcgcgctc tcggccccgg cgccaccctg 1020
gaggagatga tgaccgcctg ccagggcgtg ggcggccccg gccacaaggc ccgcgtgctg 1080
gccgaggcga tgagccaggc caacagcgtg aacatcatga tgcagaagag caacttcaag 1140
ggccccccggc gcaacgtcaa gtgcttcaac tgcggcaagg agggccacat cgccaagaac 1200
tgccgcgccc cccgcaagaa gggctgctgg aagtgcggca aggagggcca ccagatgaag 1260
gactgcaccg agcgccaggc caacttcctg ggcaagatct ggcccagcca caagggccgc 1320
cccggcaact tcctgcagaa ccgcagcgag cccgccgccc ccaccgtgcc caccgccccc 1380
cccgccgaga gcttccgctt cgaggagacc acccccgccc ccaagcagga gcccaaggac 1440
cgcgagccct accgcgagcc cctgaccgcc ctgcgcagcc tgttcggcag cggccccctg 1500
agccagtaa 1509

<210> 5
<211> 141
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Env common
region of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 5
accatcacca tcacctgccg catcaagcag atcatcaaca tgtggcagaa ggtgggccgc 60
gccatgtacg ccccccccat cgccggcaac ctgacctgcg agagcaacat caccggcctg 120
ctgctgaccc gcgacggcgg c 141

<210> 6
<211> 1431
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp120 coding region of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 6
agcgtggtgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tactacggcg tgcccgtgtg gaaggaggcc 60
aagaccaccc tgttctgcac cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaccgaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcgt gctggagaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc tgcgtgaagc tgacccccct gtgcgtgacc 300
ctgaagtgcc gcaacgtgaa cgccaccaac aacatcaaca gcatgatcga caacagcaac 360
aagggcgaga tgaagaactg cagcttcaac gtgaccaccg agctgcgcga ccgcaagcag 420
gaggtgcacg ccctgttcta ccgcctggac gtggtgcccc tgcagggcaa caacagcaac 480
gagtaccgcc tgatcaactg caacaccagc gccatcaccc aggcctgccc caaggtgagc 540
ttcgacccca tccccatcca ctactgcacc cccgccggct acgccatcct gaagtgcaac 600
aaccagacct tcaacggcac cggcccctgc aacaacgtga gcagcgtgca gtgcgcccac 660
ggcatcaagc ccgtggtgag cacccagctg ctgctgaacg gcagcctggc caagggcgag 720
atcatcatcc gcagcgagaa cctggccaac aacgccaaga tcatcatcgt gcagctgaac 780
aagcccgtga agatcgtgtg cgtgcgcccc aacaacaaca cccgcaagag cgtgcgcatc 840
ggccccggcc agaccttcta cgccaccggc gagatcatcg gcgacatccg ccaggcctac 900
tgcatcatca acaagaccga gtggaacagc accctgcagg gcgtgagcaa gaagctggag 960
gagcacttca gcaagaaggc catcaagttc gagcccagca gcggcggcga cctggagatc 1020
accacccaca gcttcaactg ccgcggcgag ttcttctact gcgacaccag ccagctgttc 1080
aacagcacct acagccccag cttcaacggc accgagaaca agctgaacgg caccatcacc 1140
atcacctgcc gcatcaagca gatcatcaac atgtggcaga aggtgggccg cgccatgtac 1200
gccccccca tcgccggcaa cctgacctgc gagagcaaca tcaccggcct gctgctgacc 1260
cgcgacggcg gcaagaccgg ccccaacgac accgagatct tccgccccgg cggcggcgac 1320
atgcgcgaca actggcgcaa cgagctgtac aagtacaagg tggtggagat caagcccctg 1380
ggcgtggccc ccaccgaggc caagcgccgc gtggtggagc gcgagaagcg c 1431

<210> 7
<211> 1944
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp140 coding region of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 7
agcgtggtgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tactacggcg tgcccgtgtg gaaggaggcc 60
aagaccaccc tgttctgcac cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaccgaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcgt gctggagaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc tgcgtgaagc tgacccccct gtgcgtgacc 300
ctgaagtgcc gcaacgtgaa cgccaccaac aacatcaaca gcatgatcga caacagcaac 360
aagggcgaga tgaagaactg cagcttcaac gtgaccaccg agctgcgcga ccgcaagcag 420
gaggtgcacg ccctgttcta ccgcctggac gtggtgcccc tgcagggcaa caacagcaac 480
gagtaccgcc tgatcaactg caacaccagc gccatcaccc aggcctgccc caaggtgagc 540
ttcgacccca tccccatcca ctactgcacc cccgccggct acgccatcct gaagtgcaac 600
aaccagacct tcaacggcac cggcccctgc aacaacgtga gcagcgtgca gtgcgcccac 660
ggcatcaagc ccgtggtgag cacccagctg ctgctgaacg gcagcctggc caagggcgag 720
atcatcatcc gcagcgagaa cctggccaac aacgccaaga tcatcatcgt gcagctgaac 780
aagcccgtga agatcgtgtg cgtgcgcccc aacaacaaca cccgcaagag cgtgcgcatc 840
ggccccggcc agaccttcta cgccaccggc gagatcatcg gcgacatccg ccaggcctac 900
tgcatcatca acaagaccga gtggaacagc accctgcagg gcgtgagcaa gaagctggag 960
gagcacttca gcaagaaggc catcaagttc gagcccagca gcggcggcga cctggagatc 1020
accacccaca gcttcaactg ccgcggcgag ttcttctact gcgacaccag ccagctgttc 1080
aacagcacct acagccccag cttcaacggc accgagaaca agctgaacgg caccatcacc 1140
atcacctgcc gcatcaagca gatcatcaac atgtggcaga aggtgggccg cgccatgtac 1200
gccccccccа tcgccggcaa cctgacctgc gagagcaaca tcaccggcct gctgctgacc 1260
cgcgacggcg gcaagaccgg ccccaacgac accgagatct tccgccccgg cggcggcgac 1320
atgcgcgaca actggcgcaa cgagctgtac aagtacaagg tggtggagat caagcccctg 1380
ggcgtggccc ccaccgaggc caagcgccgc gtggtggagc gcgagaagcg cgccgtgggc 1440
atcggcgccg tgttcctggg cttcctgggc gccgccggca gcaccatggg cgccgccagc 1500
atcaccctga ccgtgcaggc ccgcctgctg ctgagcggca tcgtgcagca gcagaacaac 1560
ctgctgcgcg ccatcgaggc ccagcagcac ctgctgcagc tgaccgtgtg gggcatcaag 1620
cagctgcaga cccgcatcct ggccgtggag cgctacctga aggaccagca gctgctgggc 1680
atctggggct gcagcggcaa gctgatctgc accaccgccg tgccctggaa cagcagctgg 1740
agcaaccgca gccacgacga gatctgggac aacatgacct ggatgcagtg ggaccgcgag 1800
atcaacaact acaccgacac catctaccgc ctgctggagg agagccagaa ccagcaggag 1860
aagaacgaga aggacctgct ggccctggac agctggcaga acctgtggaa ctggttcagc 1920
atcaccaact ggctgtggta catc 1944

<210> 8
<211> 2466
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp160 coding region of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 8
agcgtggtgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tactacggcg tgcccgtgtg gaaggaggcc 60
aagaccaccc tgttctgcac cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaccgaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcgt gctggagaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc tgcgtgaagc tgacccccct gtgcgtgacc 300

ctgaagtgcc gcaacgtgaa cgccaccaac aacatcaaca gcatgatcga caacagcaac 360
aagggcgaga tgaagaactg cagcttcaac gtgaccaccg agctgcgcga ccgcaagcag 420
gaggtgcacg ccctgttcta ccgcctggac gtggtgcccc tgcagggcaa caacagcaac 480
gagtaccgcc tgatcaactg caacaccagc gccatcaccc aggcctgccc caaggtgagc 540
ttcgacccca tccccatcca ctactgcacc cccgccggct acgccatcct gaagtgcaac 600
aaccagacct tcaacggcac cggcccctgc aacaacgtga gcagcgtgca gtgcgcccac 660
ggcatcaagc ccgtggtgag cacccagctg ctgctgaacg gcagcctggc caagggcgag 720
atcatcatcc gcagcgagaa cctggccaac aacgccaaga tcatcatcgt gcagctgaac 780
aagcccgtga agatcgtgtg cgtgcgcccc aacaacaaca cccgcaagag cgtgcgcatc 840
ggccccggcc agaccttcta cgccaccggc gagatcatcg gcgacatccg ccaggcctac 900
tgcatcatca acaagaccga gtggaacagc accctgcagg gcgtgagcaa gaagctggag 960
gagcacttca gcaagaaggc catcaagttc gagcccagca gcggcggcga cctggagatc 1020
accacccaca gcttcaactg ccgcggcgag ttcttctact gcgacaccag ccagctgttc 1080
aacagcacct acagccccag cttcaacggc accgagaaca agctgaacgg caccatcacc 1140
atcacctgcc gcatcaagca gatcatcaac atgtggcaga aggtgggccg cgccatgtac 1200
gccccccca tcgccggcaa cctgacctgc gagagcaaca tcaccggcct gctgctgacc 1260
cgcgacggcg gcaagaccgg ccccaacgac accgagatct tccgccccgg cggcggcgac 1320
atgcgcgaca actggcgcaa cgagctgtac aagtacaagg tggtggagat caagcccctg 1380
ggcgtggccc ccaccgaggc caagcgccgc gtggtggagc gcgagaagcg cgccgtgggc 1440
atcggcgccg tgttcctggg cttcctgggc gccgccggca gcaccatggg cgccgccagc 1500
atcaccctga ccgtgcaggc ccgcctgctg ctgagcggca tcgtgcagca gcagaacaac 1560
ctgctgcgcg ccatcgaggc ccagcagcac ctgctgcagc tgaccgtgtg gggcatcaag 1620
cagctgcaga cccgcatcct ggccgtggag cgctacctga aggaccagca gctgctgggc 1680
atctggggct gcagcggcaa gctgatctgc accaccgccg tgccctggaa cagcagctgg 1740
agcaaccgca gccacgacga gatctgggac aacatgacct ggatgcagtg ggaccgcgag 1800
atcaacaact acaccgacac catctaccgc ctgctggagg agagccagaa ccagcaggag 1860
aagaacgaga aggacctgct ggccctggac agctggcaga acctgtggaa ctggttcagc 1920
atcaccaact ggctgtggta catcaagatc ttcatcatga tcgtgggcgg cctgatcggc 1980
ctgcgcatca tcttcgccgt gctgagcatc gtgaaccgcg tgcgccaggg ctacagcccc 2040
ctgcccttcc agaccctgac ccccaacccc cgcgagcccg accgcctggg ccgcatcgag 2100
gaggagggcg gcgagcagga ccgcggccgc agcatccgcc tggtgagcgg cttcctggcc 2160
ctggcctggg acgacctgcg cagcctgtgc ctgttcagct accaccgcct gcgcgacttc 2220
atcctgatcg ccgcccgcgt gctggagctg ctgggccagc gcggctggga ggccctgaag 2280
tacctgggca gcctggtgca gtactggggc ctggagctga agaagagcgc catcagcctg 2340
ctggacacca tcgccatcgc cgtggccgag ggcaccgacc gcatcatcga gttcatccag 2400
cgcatctgcc gcgccatccg caacatcccc cgccgcatcc gccagggctt cgaggccgcc 2460
ctgcag 2466

<210> 9
<211> 2547
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
signal sequence and gp160 coding region of HIV
strain AF110968

<400> 9
atgcgcgtga tgggcatcct gaagaactac cagcagtggt ggatgtgggg catcctgggc 60
ttctggatgc tgatcatcag cagcgtggtg ggcaacctgt gggtgaccgt gtactacggc 120
gtgcccgtgt ggaaggaggc caagaccacc ctgttctgca ccagcgacgc caaggcctac 180
gagaccgagg tgcacaacgt gtgggccacc cacgcctgcg tgcccaccga ccccaacccc 240
caggagatcg tgctggagaa cgtgaccgag aacttcaaca tgtggaagaa cgacatggtg 300

gaccagatgc acgaggacat catcagcctg tgggaccaga gcctgaagcc ctgcgtgaag 360
ctgacccccc tgtgcgtgac cctgaagtgc cgcaacgtga acgccaccaa caacatcaac 420
agcatgatcg acaacagcaa caagggcgag atgaagaact gcagcttcaa cgtgaccacc 480
gagctgcgcg accgcaagca ggaggtgcac gccctgttct accgcctgga cgtggtgccc 540
ctgcagggca acaacagcaa cgagtaccgc ctgatcaact gcaacaccag cgccatcacc 600
caggcctgcc ccaaggtgag cttcgacccc atccccatcc actactgcac ccccgccggc 660
tacgccatcc tgaagtgcaa caaccagacc ttcaacggca ccggcccctg caacaacgtg 720
agcagcgtgc agtgcgccca cggcatcaag cccgtggtga gcacccagct gctgctgaac 780
ggcagcctgg ccaagggcga gatcatcatc cgcagcgaga acctggccaa caacgccaag 840
atcatcatcg tgcagctgaa caagcccgtg aagatcgtgt gcgtgcgccc caacaacaac 900
acccgcaaga gcgtgcgcat cggccccggc cagaccttct acgccaccgg cgagatcatc 960
ggcgacatcc gccaggccta ctgcatcatc aacaagaccg agtggaacag caccctgcag 1020
ggcgtgagca agaagctgga ggagcacttc agcaagaagg ccatcaagtt cgagcccagc 1080
agcggcggcg acctggagat caccacccac agcttcaact gccgcggcga gttcttctac 1140
tgcgacacca gccagctgtt caacagcacc tacagcccca gcttcaacgg caccgagaac 1200
aagctgaacg gcaccatcac catcacctgc cgcatcaagc agatcatcaa catgtggcag 1260
aaggtgggcc gcgccatgta cgccccccc atcgccggca acctgacctg cgagagcaac 1320
atcaccggcc tgctgctgac ccgcgacggc ggcaagaccg gccccaacga caccgagatc 1380
ttccgccccg gcggcggcga catgcgcgac aactggcgca acgagctgta caagtacaag 1440
gtggtggaga tcaagccccc gggcgtggcc cccaccgagg ccaagcgccg cgtggtggag 1500
cgcgagaagc gcgccgtggg catcggcgcc gtgttcctgg gcttcctggg cgccgccggc 1560
agcaccatgg gcgccgccag catcaccctg accgtgcagg cccgcctgct gctgagcggc 1620
atcgtgcagc agcagaacaa cctgctgcgc gccatcgagg cccagcagca cctgctgcag 1680
ctgaccgtgt ggggcatcaa gcagctgcag acccgcatcc tggccgtgga gcgctacctg 1740
aaggaccagc agctgctggg catctggggc tgcagcggca agctgatctg caccaccgcc 1800
gtgccctgga acagcagctg gagcaaccgc agccacgacg agatctggga caacatgacc 1860
tggatgcagt gggaccgcga gatcaacaac tacaccgaca ccatctaccg cctgctggag 1920
gagagccaga accagcagga gaagaacgag aaggacctgc tggccctgga cagctggcag 1980
aacctgtgga actggttcag catcaccaac tggctgtggt acatcaagat cttcatcatg 2040
atcgtgggcg gcctgatcgg cctgcgcatc atcttcgccg tgctgagcat cgtgaaccgc 2100
gtgcgccagg gctacagccc cctgcccttc cagaccctga cccccaaccc ccgcgagccc 2160
gaccgcctgg gccgcatcga ggaggagggc ggcgagcagg accgcggccg cagcatccgc 2220
ctggtgagcg gcttcctggc cctggcctgg gacgacctgc gcagcctgtg cctgttcagc 2280
taccaccgcc tgcgcgactt catcctgatc gccgcccgcg tgctggagct gctgggccag 2340
cgcggctggg aggccctgaa gtacctgggc agcctggtgc agtactgggg cctggagctg 2400
aagaagagcg ccatcagcct gctggacacc atcgccatcg ccgtggccga gggcaccgac 2460
cgcatcatcg agttcatcca gcgcatctgc cgcgccatcc gcaacatccc ccgccgcatc 2520
cgccagggct tcgaggccgc cctgcag 2547

<210> 10
<211> 1035
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic a
gp41 coding region of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 10
gccgtgggca tcggcgccgt gttcctgggc ttcctgggcg ccgccggcag caccatgggc 60
gccgccagca tcaccctgac cgtgcaggcc cgcctgctgc tgagcggcat cgtgcagcag 120
cagaacaacc tgctgcgcgc catcgaggcc cagcagcacc tgctgcagct gaccgtgtgg 180
ggcatcaagc agctgcagac ccgcatcctg gccgtggagc gctacctgaa ggaccagcag 240
ctgctgggca tctggggctg cagcggcaag ctgatctgca ccaccgccgt gccctggaac 300

agcagctgga gcaaccgcag ccacgacgag atctgggaca acatgacctg gatgcagtgg 360
gaccgcgaga tcaacaacta caccgacacc atctaccgcc tgctggagga gagccagaac 420
cagcaggaga agaacgagaa ggacctgctg gccctggaca gctggcagaa cctgtggaac 480
tggttcagca tcaccaactg gctgtggtac atcaagatct tcatcatgat cgtgggcggc 540
ctgatcggcc tgcgcatcat cttcgccgtg ctgagcatcg tgaaccgcgt gcgccagggc 600
tacagccccc tgcccttcca gaccctgacc cccaaccccc gcgagcccga ccgcctgggc 660
cgcatcgagg aggagggcgg cgagcaggac cgcggccgca gcatccgcct ggtgagcggc 720
ttcctggccc tggcctggga cgacctgcgc agcctgtgcc tgttcagcta ccaccgcctg 780
cgcgacttca tcctgatcgc cgcccgcgtg ctggagctgc tgggccagcg cggctgggag 840
gccctgaagt acctgggcag cctggtgcag tactggggcc tggagctgaa gaagagcgcc 900
atcagcctgc tggacaccat cgccatcgcc gtggccgagg gcaccgaccg catcatcgag 960
ttcatccagc gcatctgccg cgccatccgc aacatccccc gccgcatccg ccagggcttc 1020
gaggccgccc tgcag 1035

<210> 11
<211> 144
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic Env
common region of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 11
agcatcatca ccctgccctg ccgcatcaag cagatcatcg acatgtggca gaaggtgggc 60
cgcgccatct acgccccccc catcgagggc aacatcacct gcagcagcag catcaccggc 120
ctgctgctgg cccgcgacgg cggc 144

<210> 12
<211> 1437
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp120 coding region of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 12
agcggcctgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tacgacggcg tgcccgtgtg gcgcgaggcc 60
agcaccaccc tgttctgcgc cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaaggaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcga gctggacaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc cgcgtgaagc tgaccccct gtgcgtgacc 300
ctgaagtgca ccaactacag caccaactac agcaacacca tgaacgccac cagctacaac 360
aacaacacca ccgaggagat caagaactgc accttcaaca tgaccaccga gctgcgcgac 420
aagaagcagc aggtgtacgc cctgttctac aagctggaca tcgtgcccct gaacagcaac 480
agcagcgagt accgcctgat caactgcaac accagcgcca tcacccaggc ctgccccaag 540
gtgagcttcg accccatccc catccactac tgcgcccccg ccggctacgc catcctgaag 600
tgcaagaaca acaccagcaa cggcaccggc ccctgccaga acgtgagcac cgtgcagtgc 660
acccacggca tcaagcccgt ggtgagcacc cccctgctgc tgaacggcag cctggccgag 720
ggcggcgaga tcatcatccg cagcaagaac ctgagcaaca acgcctacac catcatcgtg 780
cacctgaacg acagcgtgga gatcgtgtgc acccgcccca acaacaacac ccgcaagggc 840
atccgcatcg gccccggcca gaccttctac gccaccgaga acatcatcgg cgacatccgc 900
caggcccact gcaacatcag cgccggcgag tggaacaagg ccgtgcagcg cgtgagcgcc 960

aagctgcgcg agcacttccc caacaagacc atcgagttcc agcccagcag cggcggcgac 1020
ctggagatca ccacccacag cttcaactgc cgcggcgagt tcttctactg caacaccagc 1080
aagctgttca acagcagcta caacggcacc agctaccgcg gcaccgagag caacagcagc 1140
atcatcaccc tgccctgccg catcaagcag atcatcgaca tgtggcagaa ggtgggccgc 1200
gccatctacg ccccccccat cgagggcaac atcacctgca gcagcagcat caccggcctg 1260
ctgctggccc gcgacggcgg cctggacaac atcaccaccg agatcttccg cccccagggc 1320
ggcgacatga aggacaactg gcgcaacgag ctgtacaagt acaaggtggt ggagatcaag 1380
cccctgggcg tggcccccac cgaggccaag cgccgcgtgg tggagcgcga gaagcgc 1437

<210> 13
<211> 1950
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp140 coding region of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 13
agcggcctgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tacgacggcg tgcccgtgtg gcgcgaggcc 60
agcaccaccc tgttctgcgc cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaaggaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcga gctggacaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc cgcgtgaagc tgacccccct gtgcgtgacc 300
ctgaagtgca ccaactacag caccaactac agcaacacca tgaacgccac cagctacaac 360
aacaacacca ccgaggagat caagaactgc accttcaaca tgaccaccga gctgcgcgac 420
aagaagcagc aggtgtacgc cctgttctac aagctggaca tcgtgcccct gaacagcaac 480
agcagcgagt accgcctgat caactgcaac accagcgcca tcacccaggc ctgccccaag 540
gtgagcttcg accccatccc catccactac tgcgcccccg ccggctacgc catcctgaag 600
tgcaagaaca acaccagcaa cggcaccggc ccctgccaga acgtgagcac cgtgcagtgc 660
acccacggca tcaagcccgt ggtgagcacc cccctgctgc tgaacggcag cctggccgag 720
ggcggcgaga tcatcatccg cagcaagaac ctgagcaaca acgcctacac catcatcgtg 780
cacctgaacg acagcgtgga gatcgtgtgc acccgcccca acaacaacac ccgcaagggc 840
atccgcatcg gccccggcca gaccttctac gccaccgaga acatcatcgg cgacatccgc 900
caggcccact gcaacatcag cgccggcgag tggaacaagg ccgtgcagcg cgtgagcgcc 960
aagctgcgcg agcacttccc caacaagacc atcgagttcc agcccagcag cggcggcgac 1020
ctggagatca ccacccacag cttcaactgc cgcggcgagt tcttctactg caacaccagc 1080
aagctgttca acagcagcta caacggcacc agctaccgcg gcaccgagag caacagcagc 1140
atcatcaccc tgccctgccg catcaagcag atcatcgaca tgtggcagaa ggtgggccgc 1200
gccatctacg ccccccccat cgagggcaac atcacctgca gcagcagcat caccggcctg 1260
ctgctggccc gcgacggcgg cctggacaac atcaccaccg agatcttccg cccccagggc 1320
ggcgacatga aggacaactg gcgcaacgag ctgtacaagt acaaggtggt ggagatcaag 1380
cccctgggcg tggcccccac cgaggccaag cgccgcgtgg tggagcgcga gaagcgcgcc 1440
gtgggcatcg gcgccgtgat cttcggcttc ctgggcgccg ccggcagcaa catgggcgcc 1500
gccagcatca ccctgaccgc ccaggcccgc cagctgctga gcggcatcgt gcagcagcag 1560
agcaacctgc tgcgcgccat cgaggcccag cagcacatgc tgcagctgac cgtgtggggc 1620
atcaagcagc tgcaggcccg cgtgctggcc atcgagcgct acctgaagga ccagcagctg 1680
ctgggcatct ggggctgcag cggcaagctg atctgcacca ccaccgtgcc ctggaacagc 1740
agctggagca acaagaccca gggcgagatc tgggagaaca tgacctggat gcagtgggac 1800
aaggagatca gcaactacac cggcatcatc taccgcctgc tggaggagag ccagaaccag 1860
caggagcaga acgagaagga cctgctggcc ctggacagcc gcaacaacct gtggagctgg 1920
ttcaacatca gcaactggct gtggtacatc 1950

<210> 14

<211> 2493
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
gp160 coding region of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 14
agcggcctgg gcaacctgtg ggtgaccgtg tacgacggcg tgcccgtgtg gcgcgaggcc 60
agcaccaccc tgttctgcgc cagcgacgcc aaggcctacg agaaggaggt gcacaacgtg 120
tgggccaccc acgcctgcgt gcccaccgac cccaaccccc aggagatcga gctggacaac 180
gtgaccgaga acttcaacat gtggaagaac gacatggtgg accagatgca cgaggacatc 240
atcagcctgt gggaccagag cctgaagccc cgcgtgaagc tgacccccct gtgcgtgacc 300
ctgaagtgca ccaactacag caccaactac agcaacacca tgaacgccac cagctacaac 360
aacaacacca ccgaggagat caagaactgc accttcaaca tgaccaccga gctgcgcgac 420
aagaagcagc aggtgtacgc cctgttctac aagctggaca tcgtgcccct gaacagcaac 480
agcagcgagt accgcctgat caactgcaac accagcgcca tcacccaggc ctgccccaag 540
gtgagcttcg accccatccc catccactac tgcgcccccg ccggctacgc catcctgaag 600
tgcaagaaca acaccagcaa cggcaccggc ccctgccaga acgtgagcac cgtgcagtgc 660
acccacggca tcaagcccgt ggtgagcacc cccctgctgc tgaacggcag cctggccgag 720
ggcggcgaga tcatcatccg cagcaagaac ctgagcaaca acgcctacac catcatcgtg 780
cacctgaacg acagcgtgga gatcgtgtgc acccgcccca acaacaacac ccgcaagggc 840
atccgcatcg gccccggcca gaccttctac gccaccgaga acatcatcgg cgacatccgc 900
caggcccact gcaacatcag cgccggcgag tggaacaagg ccgtgcagcg cgtgagcgcc 960
aagctgcgcg agcacttccc caacaagacc atcgagttcc agcccagcag cggcggcgac 1020
ctggagatca ccacccacag cttcaactgc cgcggcgagt tcttctactg caacaccagc 1080
aagctgttca acagcagcta caacggcacc agctaccgcg gcaccgagag caacagcagc 1140
atcatcaccc tgccctgccg catcaagcag atcatcgaca tgtggcagaa ggtgggccgc 1200
gccatctacg ccccccccat cgagggcaac atcacctgca gcagcagcat caccggcctg 1260
ctgctggccc gcgacggcgg cctggacaac atcaccaccg agatcttccg cccccagggc 1320
ggcgacatga aggacaactg gcgcaacgag ctgtacaagt acaaggtggt ggagatcaag 1380
cccctgggcg tggcccccac cgaggccaag cgccgcgtgg tggagcgcga gaagcgcgcc 1440
gtgggcatcg gcgccgtgat cttcggcttc ctgggcgccg ccggcagcaa catgggcgcc 1500
gccagcatca ccctgaccgc ccaggcccgc cagctgctga gcggcatcgt gcagcagcag 1560
agcaacctgc tgcgcgccat cgaggcccag cagcacatgc tgcagctgac cgtgtggggc 1620
atcaagcagc tgcaggcccg cgtgctggcc atcgagcgct acctgaagga ccagcagctg 1680
ctgggcatct ggggctgcag cggcaagctg atctgcacca ccaccgtgcc ctggaacagc 1740
agctggagca acaagaccca gggcgagatc tgggagaaca tgacctggat gcagtgggac 1800
aaggagatca gcaactacac cggcatcatc taccgcctgc tggaggagag ccagaaccag 1860
caggagcaga acgagaagga cctgctggcc ctggacagcc gcaacaacct gtggagctgg 1920
ttcaacatca gcaactggct gtggtacatc aagatcttca tcatgatcgt gggcggcctg 1980
atcggcctgc gcatcatctt cgccgtgctg agcatcgtga accgcgtgcg ccagggctac 2040
agcccccctga gcttccagac cctgaccccc aacccccgcg gcctggaccg cctgggccgc 2100
atcgaggagg agggcggcga gcaggaccgc gaccgcagca tccgcctggt gcagggcttc 2160
ctggccctgg cctgggacga cctgcgcagc ctgtgcctgt tcagctacca ccgcctgcgc 2220
gacctgatcc tggtgaccgc ccgcgtggtg gagctgctgg gccgcagcag cccccgcggc 2280
ctgcagcgcg gctgggaggc cctgaagtac ctgggcagcc tggtgcagta ctggggcctg 2340
gagctgaaga agagcgccac cagcctgctg gacagcatcg ccatcgccgt ggccgagggc 2400
accgaccgca tcatcgaggt gatccagcgc atctaccgcg ccttctgcaa catccccccgc 2460
cgcgtgcgcc agggcttcga ggccgccctg cag 2493

<210> 15
<211> 2565

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
signal sequence and gp160 coding region of HIV
strain AF110975

<400> 15
atgcgcgtgc gcggcatcct gcgcagctgg cagcagtggt ggatctgggg catcctgggc 60
ttctggatct gcagcggcct gggcaacctg tgggtgaccg tgtacgacgg cgtgcccgtg 120
tggcgcgagg ccagcaccac cctgttctgc gccagcgacg ccaaggccta cgagaaggag 180
gtgcacaacg tgtgggccac ccacgcctgc gtgcccaccg accccaaccc ccaggagatc 240
gagctggaca acgtgaccga gaacttcaac atgtggaaga acgacatggt ggaccagatg 300
cacgaggaca tcatcagcct gtgggaccag agcctgaagc cccgcgtgaa gctgacccc 360
ctgtgcgtga ccctgaagtg caccaactac agcaccaact acagcaacac catgaacgcc 420
accagctaca acaacaacac caccgaggag atcaagaact gcaccttcaa catgaccacc 480
gagctgcgcg acaagaagca gcaggtgtac gccctgttct acaagctgga catcgtgccc 540
ctgaacagca acagcagcga gtaccgcctg atcaactgca acaccagcgc catcacccag 600
gcctgccca aggtgagctt cgaccccatc cccatccact actgcgcccc cgccggctac 660
gccatcctga agtgcaagaa caacaccagc aacggcaccg gcccctgcca gaacgtgagc 720
accgtgcagt gcacccacgg catcaagccc gtggtgagca ccccctgct gctgaacggc 780
agcctggccg agggcggcga gatcatcatc cgcagcaaga acctgagcaa caacgcctac 840
accatcatcg tgcacctgaa cgacagcgtg gagatcgtgt gcacccgccc caacaacaac 900
acccgcaagg gcatccgcat cggccccggc cagaccttct acgccaccga gaacatcatc 960
ggcgacatcc gccaggccca ctgcaacatc agcgccggcg agtggaacaa ggccgtgcag 1020
cgcgtgagcg ccaagctgcg cgagcacttc cccaacaaga ccatcgagtt ccagcccagc 1080
agcggcggcg acctggagat caccacccac agcttcaact gccgcggcga gttcttctac 1140
tgcaacacca gcaagctgtt caacagcagc tacaacggca ccagctaccg cggcaccgag 1200
agcaacagca gcatcatcac cctgccctgc cgcatcaagc agatcatcga catgtggcag 1260
aaggtgggcc gcgccatcta cgccccccc atcgagggca acatcacctg cagcagcagc 1320
atcaccggcc tgctgctggc ccgcgacggc ggcctggaca acatcaccac cgagatcttc 1380
cgcccccagg gcggcgacat gaaggacaac tggcgcaacg agctgtacaa gtacaaggtg 1440
gtggagatca agcccctggg cgtggccccc accgaggcca agcgccgcgt ggtggagcgc 1500
gagaagcgcg ccgtgggcat cggcgccgtg atcttcggct tcctgggcgc cgccggcagc 1560
aacatgggcg ccgccagcat caccctgacc gcccaggccc gccagctgct gagcggcatc 1620
gtgcagcagc agagcaacct gctgcgcgcc atcgaggccc agcagcacat gctgcagctg 1680
accgtgtggg gcatcaagca gctgcaggcc cgcgtgctgg ccatcgagcg ctacctgaag 1740
gaccagcagc tgctgggcat ctggggctgc agcggcaagc tgatctgcac caccaccgtg 1800
ccctggaaca gcagctggag caacaagacc cagggcgaga tctgggagaa catgacctgg 1860
atgcagtggg acaaggagat cagcaactac accggcatca tctaccgcct gctggaggag 1920
agccagaacc agcaggagca gaacgagaag gacctgctgg ccctggacag ccgcaacaac 1980
ctgtggagct ggttcaacat cagcaactgg ctgtggtaca tcaagatctt catcatgatc 2040
gtgggcggcc tgatcggcct gcgcatcatc ttcgccgtgc tgagcatcgt gaaccgcgtg 2100
cgccagggct acagcccccc gagcttccag accctgaccc ccaacccccg cggcctggac 2160
cgcctgggcc gcatcgagga ggagggcggc gagcaggacc gcgaccgcag catccgcctg 2220
gtgcagggct tcctggccct ggcctgggac gacctgcgca gcctgtgcct gttcagctac 2280
caccgcctgc gcgacctgat cctggtgacc gcccgcgtgg tggagctgct gggccgcagc 2340
agcccccgcg gcctgcagcg cggctgggag gccctgaagt acctgggcag cctggtgcag 2400
tactggggcc tggagctgaa gaagagcgcc accagcctgc tggacagcat cgccatcgcc 2460
gtggccgagg gcaccgaccg catcatcgag gtgatccagc gcatctaccg cgccttctgc 2520
aacatccccc gccgcgtgcg ccagggcttc gaggccgccc tgcag 2565

<210> 16

<211> 1056
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic a
gp41 coding region of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 16
gccgtgggca tcggcgccgt gatcttcggc ttcctgggcg ccgccggcag caacatgggc 60
gccgccagca tcaccctgac cgcccaggcc cgccagctgc tgagcggcat cgtgcagcag 120
cagagcaacc tgctgcgcgc catcgaggcc cagcagcaca tgctgcagct gaccgtgtgg 180
ggcatcaagc agctgcaggc ccgcgtgctg gccatcgagc gctacctgaa ggaccagcag 240
ctgctgggca tctggggctg cagcggcaag ctgatctgca ccaccaccgt gccctggaac 300
agcagctgga gcaacaagac ccagggcgag atctgggaga acatgacctg gatgcagtgg 360
gacaaggaga tcagcaacta caccggcatc atctaccgcc tgctggagga gagccagaac 420
cagcaggagc agaacgagaa ggacctgctg gccctggaca gccgcaacaa cctgtggagc 480
tggttcaaca tcagcaactg gctgtggtac atcaagatct tcatcatgat cgtgggcggc 540
ctgatcggcc tgcgcatcat cttcgccgtg ctgagcatcg tgaaccgcgt gcgccagggc 600
tacagccccc tgagcttcca gaccctgacc cccaaccccc gcggcctgga ccgcctgggc 660
cgcatcgagg aggagggcgg cgagcaggac cgcgaccgca gcatccgcct ggtgcagggc 720
ttcctggccc tggcctggga cgacctgcgc agcctgtgcc tgttcagcta ccaccgcctg 780
cgcgacctga tcctggtgac cgcccgcgtg gtggagctgc tgggccgcag cagcccccgc 840
ggcctgcagc gcggctggga ggccctgaag tacctgggca gcctggtgca gtactggggc 900
ctggagctga agaagagcgc caccagcctg ctggacagca tcgccatcgc cgtggccgag 960
ggcaccgacc gcatcatcga ggtgatccag cgcatctacc gcgccttctg caacatcccc 1020
cgccgcgtgc gccagggctt cgaggccgcc ctgcag 1056

<210> 17
<211> 492
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 17
Met Gly Ala Arg Ala Ser Ile Leu Arg Gly Gly Lys Leu Asp Ala Trp
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ile Arg Leu Arg Pro Gly Gly Lys Lys Cys Tyr Met Met Lys
20 25 30

His Leu Val Trp Ala Ser Arg Glu Leu Glu Lys Phe Ala Leu Asn Pro
35 40 45

Gly Leu Leu Glu Thr Ser Glu Gly Cys Lys Gln Ile Ile Arg Gln Leu
50 55 60

His Pro Ala Leu Gln Thr Gly Ser Glu Glu Leu Lys Ser Leu Phe Asn
65 70 75 80

Thr Val Ala Thr Leu Tyr Cys Val His Glu Lys Ile Glu Val Arg Asp
85 90 95

Thr Lys Glu Ala Leu Asp Lys Ile Glu Glu Glu Gln Asn Lys Cys Gln
100 105 110

Gln Lys Ile Gln Gln Ala Glu Ala Ala Asp Lys Gly Lys Val Ser Gln
115 120 125

Asn Tyr Pro Ile Val Gln Asn Leu Gln Gly Gln Met Val His Gln Ala
130 135 140

Ile Ser Pro Arg Thr Leu Asn Ala Trp Val Lys Val Ile Glu Glu Lys
145 150 155 160

Ala Phe Ser Pro Glu Val Ile Pro Met Phe Thr Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly
165 170 175

Ala Thr Pro Gln Asp Leu Asn Thr Met Leu Asn Thr Val Gly Gly His
180 185 190

Gln Ala Ala Met Gln Met Leu Lys Asp Thr Ile Asn Glu Glu Ala Ala
195 200 205

Glu Trp Asp Arg Val His Pro Val His Ala Gly Pro Ile Ala Pro Gly
210 215 220

Gln Met Arg Glu Pro Arg Gly Ser Asp Ile Ala Gly Thr Thr Ser Thr
225 230 235 240

Leu Gln Glu Gln Ile Ala Trp Met Thr Ser Asn Pro Pro Ile Pro Val
245 250 255

Gly Asp Ile Tyr Lys Arg Trp Ile Ile Leu Gly Leu Asn Lys Ile Val
260 265 270

Arg Met Tyr Ser Pro Val Ser Ile Leu Asp Ile Lys Gln Gly Pro Lys
275 280 285

Glu Pro Phe Arg Asp Tyr Val Asp Arg Phe Phe Lys Thr Leu Arg Ala
290 295 300

Glu Gln Ser Thr Gln Glu Val Lys Asn Trp Met Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu
305 310 315 320

Val Gln Asn Ala Asn Pro Asp Cys Lys Thr Ile Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly
325 330 335

Pro Gly Ala Ser Leu Glu Glu Met Met Thr Ala Cys Gln Gly Val Gly
340 345 350

Gly Pro Ser His Lys Ala Arg Val Leu Ala Glu Ala Met Ser Gln Ala
355 360 365

Asn Thr Ser Val Met Met Gln Lys Ser Asn Phe Lys Gly Pro Arg Arg
370 375 380

Ile Val Lys Cys Phe Asn Cys Gly Lys Glu Gly His Ile Ala Arg Asn
385 390 395 400

Cys Arg Ala Pro Arg Lys Lys Gly Cys Trp Lys Cys Gly Lys Glu Gly
405 410 415

His Gln Met Lys Asp Cys Thr Glu Arg Gln Ala Asn Phe Leu Gly Lys
420 425 430

Ile Trp Pro Ser His Lys Gly Arg Pro Gly Asn Phe Leu Gln Ser Arg
435 440 445

Pro Glu Pro Thr Ala Pro Pro Ala Glu Ser Phe Arg Phe Glu Glu Thr
450 455 460

Thr Pro Gly Gln Lys Gln Glu Ser Lys Asp Arg Glu Thr Leu Thr Ser
465 470 475 480

Leu Lys Ser Leu Phe Gly Asn Asp Pro Leu Ser Gln
485 490

<210> 18
<211> 81
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
signal sequence of HIV strain AF110968

<400> 18
atgcgcgtga tgggcatcct gaagaactac cagcagtggt ggatgtgggg catcctgggc 60
ttctggatgc tgatcatcag c 81

<210> 19
<211> 72
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic
signal sequence of HIV strain AF110975

<400> 19
atgcgcgtgc gcggcatcct gcgcagctgg cagcagtggt ggatctgggg catcctgggc 60
ttctggatct gc 72

<210> 20
<211> 1479
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic Gag
coding sequence of HIV strain AF110965

<400> 20
atgggcgccc gcgccagcat cctgcgcggc ggcaagctgg acgcctggga gcgcatccgc 60
ctgcgccccg gcggcaagaa gtgctacatg atgaagcacc tggtgtgggc cagccgcgag 120
ctggagaagt tcgccctgaa ccccggcctg ctggagacca gcgagggctg caagcagatc 180
atccgccagc tgcaccccgc cctgcagacc ggcagcgagg agctgaagag cctgttcaac 240
accgtggcca ccctgtactg cgtgcacgag aagatcgagg tgcgcgacac caaggaggcc 300
ctggacaaga tcgaggagga gcagaacaag tgccagcaga agatccagca ggccgaggcc 360
gccgacaagg gcaaggtgag ccagaactac cccatcgtgc agaacctgca gggccagatg 420
gtgcaccagg ccatcagccc ccgcaccctg aacgcctggg tgaaggtgat cgaggagaag 480
gccttcagcc ccgaggtgat ccccatgttc accgccctga gcgagggcgc cacccccag 540
gacctgaaca ccatgctgaa caccgtgggc ggccaccagg ccgccatgca gatgctgaag 600
gacaccatca acgaggaggc cgccgagtgg gaccgcgtgc accccgtgca cgccggcccc 660
atcgcccccg gccagatgcg cgagccccgc ggcagcgaca tcgccggcac caccagcacc 720
ctgcaggagc agatcgcctg gatgaccagc aacccccccа tccccgtggg cgacatctac 780
aagcgctgga tcatcctggg cctgaacaag atcgtgcgca tgtacagccc cgtgagcatc 840
ctggacatca agcagggccc caaggagccc ttccgcgact acgtggaccg cttcttcaag 900
accctgcgcg ccgagcagag cacccaggag gtgaagaact ggatgaccga caccctgctg 960
gtgcagaacg ccaaccccga ctgcaagacc atcctgcgcg ccctgggccc cggcgccagc 1020
ctggaggaga tgatgaccgc ctgccagggc gtgggcggcc ccagccacaa ggcccgcgtg 1080
ctggccgagg ccatgagcca ggccaacacc agcgtgatga tgcagaagag caacttcaag 1140
ggcccccgcc gcatcgtgaa gtgcttcaac tgcggcaagg agggccacat cgcccgcaac 1200
tgccgcgccc cccgcaagaa gggctgctgg aagtgcggca aggagggcca ccagatgaag 1260
gactgcaccg agcgccaggc caacttcctg ggcaagatct ggcccagcca caagggccgc 1320
cccggcaact tcctgcagag ccgccccgag cccaccgccc cccccgccga gagcttccgc 1380
ttcgaggaga ccacccccgg ccagaagcag gagagcaagg accgcgagac cctgaccagc 1440
ctgaagagcc tgttcggcaa cgacccccctg agccagtaa 1479

<210> 21
<211> 1509
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic Gag
coding sequence of HIV strain AF110967

<400> 21
atgggcgccc gcgccagcat cctgcgcggc gagaagctgg acaagtggga gaagatccgc 60
ctgcgccccg gcggcaagaa gcactacatg ctgaagcacc tggtgtgggc cagccgcgag 120
ctggagggct tcgccctgaa ccccggcctg ctggagaccg ccgagggctg caagcagatc 180
atgaagcagc tgcagcccgc cctgcagacc ggcaccgagg agctgcgcag cctgtacaac 240
accgtggcca ccctgtactg cgtgcacgcc ggcatcgagg tgcgcgacac caaggaggcc 300
ctggacaaga tcgaggagga gcagaacaag agccagcaga agacccagca ggccaaggag 360
gccgacggca aggtgagcca gaactacccc atcgtgcaga acctgcaggg ccagatggtg 420
caccaggcca tcagcccccg caccctgaac gcctgggtga aggtgatcga ggagaaggcc 480
ttcagccccg aggtgatccc catgttcacc gccctgagcg agggcgccac cccccaggac 540
ctgaacacca tgctgaacac cgtgggcggc caccaggccg ccatgcagat gctgaaggac 600
accatcaacg aggaggccgc cgagtgggac cgcctgcacc ccgtgcaggc cggccccgtg 660
gccccccggcc agatgcgcga cccccgcggc agcgacatcg ccggcgccac cagcaccctg 720
caggagcaga tcgcctggat gaccagcaac ccccccgtgc ccgtgggcga catctacaag 780
cgctggatca tcctgggcct gaacaagatc gtgcgcatgt acagccccgt gagcatcctg 840
gacatccgcc agggccccaa ggagcccttc cgcgactacg tggaccgctt cttcaagacc 900
ctgcgcgccg agcaggccac ccaggacgtg aagaactgga tgaccgagac cctgctggtg 960
cagaacgcca accccgactg caagaccatc ctgcgcgccc tgggcccccgg cgccaccctg 1020

gaggagatga tgaccgcctg ccagggcgtg ggcggccccg gccacaaggc ccgcgtgctg 1080
gccgaggcca tgagccaggc caacagcgtg aacatcatga tgcagaagag caacttcaag 1140
ggccccgcc gcaacgtgaa gtgcttcaac tgcggcaagg agggccacat cgccaagaac 1200
tgccgcgccc cccgcaagaa gggctgctgg aagtgcggca aggagggcca ccagatgaag 1260
gactgcaccg agcgccaggc caacttcctg ggcaagatct ggcccagcca caagggccgc 1320
cccggcaact tcctgcagaa ccgcagcgag cccgccgccc ccaccgtgcc caccgccccc 1380
cccgccgaga gcttccgctt cgaggagacc acccccgccc ccaagcagga gcccaaggac 1440
cgcgagccct accgcgagcc cctgaccgcc ctgcgcagcc tgttcggcag cggccccctg 1500
agccagtaa 1509

<210> 22
<211> 502
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 22
Met Gly Ala Arg Ala Ser Ile Leu Arg Gly Glu Lys Leu Asp Lys Trp
1 5 10 15

Glu Lys Ile Arg Leu Arg Pro Gly Gly Lys Lys His Tyr Met Leu Lys
20 25 30

His Leu Val Trp Ala Ser Arg Glu Leu Glu Gly Phe Ala Leu Asn Pro
35 40 45

Gly Leu Leu Glu Thr Ala Glu Gly Cys Lys Gln Ile Met Lys Gln Leu
50 55 60

Gln Pro Ala Leu Gln Thr Gly Thr Glu Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Tyr Asn
65 70 75 80

Thr Val Ala Thr Leu Tyr Cys Val His Ala Gly Ile Glu Val Arg Asp
85 90 95

Thr Lys Glu Ala Leu Asp Lys Ile Glu Glu Glu Gln Asn Lys Ser Gln
100 105 110

Gln Lys Thr Gln Gln Ala Lys Glu Ala Asp Gly Lys Val Ser Gln Asn
115 120 125

Tyr Pro Ile Val Gln Asn Leu Gln Gly Gln Met Val His Gln Ala Ile
130 135 140

Ser Pro Arg Thr Leu Asn Ala Trp Val Lys Val Ile Glu Glu Lys Ala
145 150 155 160

Phe Ser Pro Glu Val Ile Pro Met Phe Thr Ala Leu Ser Glu Gly Ala
165 170 175

Thr Pro Gln Asp Leu Asn Thr Met Leu Asn Thr Val Gly Gly His Gln
180 185 190

Ala Ala Met Gln Met Leu Lys Asp Thr Ile Asn Glu Glu Ala Ala Glu
195 200 205

Trp Asp Arg Leu His Pro Val Gln Ala Gly Pro Val Ala Pro Gly Gln
210 215 220

Met Arg Asp Pro Arg Gly Ser Asp Ile Ala Gly Ala Thr Ser Thr Leu
225 230 235 240

Gln Glu Gln Ile Ala Trp Met Thr Ser Asn Pro Pro Val Pro Val Gly
245 250 255

Asp Ile Tyr Lys Arg Trp Ile Ile Leu Gly Leu Asn Lys Ile Val Arg
260 265 270

Met Tyr Ser Pro Val Ser Ile Leu Asp Ile Arg Gln Gly Pro Lys Glu
275 280 285

Pro Phe Arg Asp Tyr Val Asp Arg Phe Phe Lys Thr Leu Arg Ala Glu
290 295 300

Gln Ala Thr Gln Asp Val Lys Asn Trp Met Thr Glu Thr Leu Leu Val
305 310 315 320

Gln Asn Ala Asn Pro Asp Cys Lys Thr Ile Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly Pro
325 330 335

Gly Ala Thr Leu Glu Glu Met Met Thr Ala Cys Gln Gly Val Gly Gly
340 345 350

Pro Gly His Lys Ala Arg Val Leu Ala Glu Ala Met Ser Gln Ala Asn
355 360 365

Ser Val Asn Ile Met Met Gln Lys Ser Asn Phe Lys Gly Pro Arg Arg
370 375 380

Asn Val Lys Cys Phe Asn Cys Gly Lys Glu Gly His Ile Ala Lys Asn
385 390 395 400

Cys Arg Ala Pro Arg Lys Lys Gly Cys Trp Lys Cys Gly Lys Glu Gly
405 410 415

His Gln Met Lys Asp Cys Thr Glu Arg Gln Ala Asn Phe Leu Gly Lys
420 425 430

Ile Trp Pro Ser His Lys Gly Arg Pro Gly Asn Phe Leu Gln Asn Arg
435 440 445

Ser Glu Pro Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Pro Thr Ala Pro Pro Ala Glu Ser
450 455 460

Phe Arg Phe Glu Glu Thr Thr Pro Ala Pro Lys Gln Glu Pro Lys Asp
465 470 475 480

Arg Glu Pro Tyr Arg Glu Pro Leu Thr Ala Leu Arg Ser Leu Phe Gly
485 490 495

Ser Gly Pro Leu Ser Gln
500

<210> 23
<211> 849
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 23
Met Arg Val Met Gly Ile Leu Lys Asn Tyr Gln Gln Trp Trp Met Trp
1 5 10 15

Gly Ile Leu Gly Phe Trp Met Leu Ile Ile Ser Ser Val Val Gly Asn
20 25 30

Leu Trp Val Thr Val Tyr Tyr Gly Val Pro Val Trp Lys Glu Ala Lys
35 40 45

Thr Thr Leu Phe Cys Thr Ser Asp Ala Lys Ala Tyr Glu Thr Glu Val
50 55 60

His Asn Val Trp Ala Thr His Ala Cys Val Pro Thr Asp Pro Asn Pro
65 70 75 80

Gln Glu Ile Val Leu Glu Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Phe Asn Met Trp Lys
85 90 95

Asn Asp Met Val Asp Gln Met His Glu Asp Ile Ile Ser Leu Trp Asp
100 105 110

Gln Ser Leu Lys Pro Cys Val Lys Leu Thr Pro Leu Cys Val Thr Leu
115 120 125

Lys Cys Arg Asn Val Asn Ala Thr Asn Asn Ile Asn Ser Met Ile Asp
130 135 140

Asn Ser Asn Lys Gly Glu Met Lys Asn Cys Ser Phe Asn Val Thr Thr
145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Arg Asp Arg Lys Gln Glu Val His Ala Leu Phe Tyr Arg Leu
165 170 175

Asp Val Val Pro Leu Gln Gly Asn Asn Ser Asn Glu Tyr Arg Leu Ile
180 185 190

Asn Cys Asn Thr Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Cys Pro Lys Val Ser Phe
195 200 205

Asp Pro Ile Pro Ile His Tyr Cys Thr Pro Ala Gly Tyr Ala Ile Leu
210 215 220

Lys Cys Asn Asn Gln Thr Phe Asn Gly Thr Gly Pro Cys Asn Asn Val
225 230 235 240

Ser Ser Val Gln Cys Ala His Gly Ile Lys Pro Val Val Ser Thr Gln
245 250 255

Leu Leu Leu Asn Gly Ser Leu Ala Lys Gly Glu Ile Ile Ile Arg Ser
260 265 270

Glu Asn Leu Ala Asn Asn Ala Lys Ile Ile Ile Val Gln Leu Asn Lys
275 280 285

Pro Val Lys Ile Val Cys Val Arg Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr Arg Lys Ser
290 295 300

Val Arg Ile Gly Pro Gly Gln Thr Phe Tyr Ala Thr Gly Glu Ile Ile
305 310 315 320

Gly Asp Ile Arg Gln Ala Tyr Cys Ile Ile Asn Lys Thr Glu Trp Asn
325 330 335

Ser Thr Leu Gln Gly Val Ser Lys Lys Leu Glu Glu His Phe Ser Lys
340 345 350

Lys Ala Ile Lys Phe Glu Pro Ser Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Glu Ile Thr
355 360 365

Thr His Ser Phe Asn Cys Arg Gly Glu Phe Phe Tyr Cys Asp Thr Ser
370 375 380

Gln Leu Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe Asn Gly Thr Glu Asn
385 390 395 400

Lys Leu Asn Gly Thr Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ile Lys Gln Ile Ile
405 410 415

Asn Met Trp Gln Lys Val Gly Arg Ala Met Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ile Ala
420 425 430

Gly Asn Leu Thr Cys Glu Ser Asn Ile Thr Gly Leu Leu Leu Thr Arg
435 440 445

Asp Gly Gly Lys Thr Gly Pro Asn Asp Thr Glu Ile Phe Arg Pro Gly
450 455 460

Gly Gly Asp Met Arg Asp Asn Trp Arg Asn Glu Leu Tyr Lys Tyr Lys
465 470 475 480

Val Val Glu Ile Lys Pro Leu Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Ala Lys Arg
485 490 495

Arg Val Val Glu Arg Glu Lys Arg Ala Val Gly Ile Gly Ala Val Phe
500 505 510

Leu Gly Phe Leu Gly Ala Ala Gly Ser Thr Met Gly Ala Ala Ser Ile
515 520 525

```
Thr Leu Thr Val Gln Ala Arg Leu Leu Leu Ser Gly Ile Val Gln Gln
    530                 535                 540

Gln Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Ala Ile Glu Ala Gln Gln His Leu Leu Gln
545                 550                 555                 560

Leu Thr Val Trp Gly Ile Lys Gln Leu Gln Thr Arg Ile Leu Ala Val
                565                 570                 575

Glu Arg Tyr Leu Lys Asp Gln Gln Leu Leu Gly Ile Trp Gly Cys Ser
            580                 585                 590

Gly Lys Leu Ile Cys Thr Thr Ala Val Pro Trp Asn Ser Ser Trp Ser
        595                 600                 605

Asn Arg Ser His Asp Glu Ile Trp Asp Asn Met Thr Trp Met Gln Trp
    610                 615                 620

Asp Arg Glu Ile Asn Asn Tyr Thr Asp Thr Ile Tyr Arg Leu Leu Glu
625                 630                 635                 640

Glu Ser Gln Asn Gln Gln Glu Lys Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Leu Ala Leu
                645                 650                 655

Asp Ser Trp Gln Asn Leu Trp Asn Trp Phe Ser Ile Thr Asn Trp Leu
            660                 665                 670

Trp Tyr Ile Lys Ile Phe Ile Met Ile Val Gly Gly Leu Ile Gly Leu
        675                 680                 685

Arg Ile Ile Phe Ala Val Leu Ser Ile Val Asn Arg Val Arg Gln Gly
    690                 695                 700

Tyr Ser Pro Leu Pro Phe Gln Thr Leu Thr Pro Asn Pro Arg Glu Pro
705                 710                 715                 720

Asp Arg Leu Gly Arg Ile Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Glu Gln Asp Arg Gly
                725                 730                 735

Arg Ser Ile Arg Leu Val Ser Gly Phe Leu Ala Leu Ala Trp Asp Asp
            740                 745                 750

Leu Arg Ser Leu Cys Leu Phe Ser Tyr His Arg Leu Arg Asp Phe Ile
        755                 760                 765

Leu Ile Ala Ala Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Leu Gly Gln Arg Gly Trp Glu
    770                 775                 780

Ala Leu Lys Tyr Leu Gly Ser Leu Val Gln Tyr Trp Gly Leu Glu Leu
785                 790                 795                 800

Lys Lys Ser Ala Ile Ser Leu Leu Asp Thr Ile Ala Ile Ala Val Ala
                805                 810                 815
```

Glu Gly Thr Asp Arg Ile Ile Glu Phe Ile Gln Arg Ile Cys Arg Ala
820 825 830

Ile Arg Asn Ile Pro Arg Arg Ile Arg Gln Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Leu
835 840 845

Gln

<210> 24
<211> 855
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 24
Met Arg Val Arg Gly Ile Leu Arg Ser Trp Gln Gln Trp Trp Ile Trp
1 5 10 15

Gly Ile Leu Gly Phe Trp Ile Cys Ser Gly Leu Gly Asn Leu Trp Val
20 25 30

Thr Val Tyr Asp Gly Val Pro Val Trp Arg Glu Ala Ser Thr Thr Leu
35 40 45

Phe Cys Ala Ser Asp Ala Lys Ala Tyr Glu Lys Glu Val His Asn Val
50 55 60

Trp Ala Thr His Ala Cys Val Pro Thr Asp Pro Asn Pro Gln Glu Ile
65 70 75 80

Glu Leu Asp Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Phe Asn Met Trp Lys Asn Asp Met
85 90 95

Val Asp Gln Met His Glu Asp Ile Ile Ser Leu Trp Asp Gln Ser Leu
100 105 110

Lys Pro Arg Val Lys Leu Thr Pro Leu Cys Val Thr Leu Lys Cys Thr
115 120 125

Asn Tyr Ser Thr Asn Tyr Ser Asn Thr Met Asn Ala Thr Ser Tyr Asn
130 135 140

Asn Asn Thr Thr Glu Glu Ile Lys Asn Cys Thr Phe Asn Met Thr Thr
145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Arg Asp Lys Lys Gln Gln Val Tyr Ala Leu Phe Tyr Lys Leu
165 170 175

Asp Ile Val Pro Leu Asn Ser Asn Ser Ser Glu Tyr Arg Leu Ile Asn
180 185 190

Cys Asn Thr Ser Ala Ile Thr Gln Ala Cys Pro Lys Val Ser Phe Asp
195 200 205

```
Pro Ile Pro Ile His Tyr Cys Ala Pro Ala Gly Tyr Ala Ile Leu Lys
    210                 215                 220

Cys Lys Asn Asn Thr Ser Asn Gly Thr Gly Pro Cys Gln Asn Val Ser
225                 230                 235                 240

Thr Val Gln Cys Thr His Gly Ile Lys Pro Val Val Ser Thr Pro Leu
                245                 250                 255

Leu Leu Asn Gly Ser Leu Ala Glu Gly Gly Glu Ile Ile Ile Arg Ser
            260                 265                 270

Lys Asn Leu Ser Asn Asn Ala Tyr Thr Ile Ile Val His Leu Asn Asp
        275                 280                 285

Ser Val Glu Ile Val Cys Thr Arg Pro Asn Asn Asn Thr Arg Lys Gly
    290                 295                 300

Ile Arg Ile Gly Pro Gly Gln Thr Phe Tyr Ala Thr Glu Asn Ile Ile
305                 310                 315                 320

Gly Asp Ile Arg Gln Ala His Cys Asn Ile Ser Ala Gly Glu Trp Asn
                325                 330                 335

Lys Ala Val Gln Arg Val Ser Ala Lys Leu Arg Glu His Phe Pro Asn
            340                 345                 350

Lys Thr Ile Glu Phe Gln Pro Ser Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Glu Ile Thr
        355                 360                 365

Thr His Ser Phe Asn Cys Arg Gly Glu Phe Phe Tyr Cys Asn Thr Ser
    370                 375                 380

Lys Leu Phe Asn Ser Ser Tyr Asn Gly Thr Ser Tyr Arg Gly Thr Glu
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Asn Ser Ser Ile Ile Thr Leu Pro Cys Arg Ile Lys Gln Ile Ile
                405                 410                 415

Asp Met Trp Gln Lys Val Gly Arg Ala Ile Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ile Glu
            420                 425                 430

Gly Asn Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Ser Ile Thr Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Arg
        435                 440                 445

Asp Gly Gly Leu Asp Asn Ile Thr Thr Glu Ile Phe Arg Pro Gln Gly
    450                 455                 460

Gly Asp Met Lys Asp Asn Trp Arg Asn Glu Leu Tyr Lys Tyr Lys Val
465                 470                 475                 480

Val Glu Ile Lys Pro Leu Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Ala Lys Arg Arg
                485                 490                 495
```

Val Val Glu Arg Glu Lys Arg Ala Val Gly Ile Gly Ala Val Ile Phe
500 505 510

Gly Phe Leu Gly Ala Ala Gly Ser Asn Met Gly Ala Ala Ser Ile Thr
515 520 525

Leu Thr Ala Gln Ala Arg Gln Leu Leu Ser Gly Ile Val Gln Gln Gln
530 535 540

Ser Asn Leu Leu Arg Ala Ile Glu Ala Gln Gln His Met Leu Gln Leu
545 550 555 560

Thr Val Trp Gly Ile Lys Gln Leu Gln Ala Arg Val Leu Ala Ile Glu
565 570 575

Arg Tyr Leu Lys Asp Gln Gln Leu Leu Gly Ile Trp Gly Cys Ser Gly
580 585 590

Lys Leu Ile Cys Thr Thr Thr Val Pro Trp Asn Ser Ser Trp Ser Asn
595 600 605

Lys Thr Gln Gly Glu Ile Trp Glu Asn Met Thr Trp Met Gln Trp Asp
610 615 620

Lys Glu Ile Ser Asn Tyr Thr Gly Ile Ile Tyr Arg Leu Leu Glu Glu
625 630 635 640

Ser Gln Asn Gln Gln Glu Gln Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp
645 650 655

Ser Arg Asn Asn Leu Trp Ser Trp Phe Asn Ile Ser Asn Trp Leu Trp
660 665 670

Tyr Ile Lys Ile Phe Ile Met Ile Val Gly Gly Leu Ile Gly Leu Arg
675 680 685

Ile Ile Phe Ala Val Leu Ser Ile Val Asn Arg Val Arg Gln Gly Tyr
690 695 700

Ser Pro Leu Ser Phe Gln Thr Leu Thr Pro Asn Pro Arg Gly Leu Asp
705 710 715 720

Arg Leu Gly Arg Ile Glu Glu Glu Gly Gly Glu Gln Asp Arg Asp Arg
725 730 735

Ser Ile Arg Leu Val Gln Gly Phe Leu Ala Leu Ala Trp Asp Asp Leu
740 745 750

Arg Ser Leu Cys Leu Phe Ser Tyr His Arg Leu Arg Asp Leu Ile Leu
755 760 765

Val Thr Ala Arg Val Val Glu Leu Leu Gly Arg Ser Ser Pro Arg Gly
770 775 780

Leu Gln Arg Gly Trp Glu Ala Leu Lys Tyr Leu Gly Ser Leu Val Gln
785 790 795 800

Tyr Trp Gly Leu Glu Leu Lys Lys Ser Ala Thr Ser Leu Leu Asp Ser
805 810 815

Ile Ala Ile Ala Val Ala Glu Gly Thr Asp Arg Ile Ile Glu Val Ile
820 825 830

Gln Arg Ile Tyr Arg Ala Phe Cys Asn Ile Pro Arg Arg Val Arg Gln
835 840 845

Gly Phe Glu Ala Ala Leu Gln
850 855

<210> 25
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 25
Asp Ile Lys Gln Gly Pro Lys Glu Pro Phe Arg Asp Tyr Val Asp Arg
1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Lys Thr
20

<210> 26
<211> 60
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 26
gacataaaac aaggaccaaa agagcccttt agagactatg tagaccggtt ctttaaaacc 60

<210> 27
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 27
Asp Ile Arg Gln Gly Pro Lys Glu Pro Phe Arg Asp Tyr Val Asp Arg
1 5 10 15

Phe Phe Lys Thr
20

<210> 28
<211> 47
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 28
Thr Ile Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ile Lys Gln Ile Ile Asn Met Trp Gln
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Gly Arg Ala Met Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ile Ala Gly Asn Leu Thr
20 25 30

Cys Glu Ser Asn Ile Thr Gly Leu Leu Leu Thr Arg Asp Gly Gly
35 40 45

<210> 29
<211> 48
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 29
Ser Ile Ile Thr Leu Pro Cys Arg Ile Lys Gln Ile Ile Asp Met Trp
1 5 10 15

Gln Lys Val Gly Arg Ala Ile Tyr Ala Pro Pro Ile Glu Gly Asn Ile
20 25 30

Thr Cys Ser Ser Ser Ile Thr Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Arg Asp Gly Gly
35 40 45

<210> 30
<211> 2469
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: PR975(+)

<400> 30
gtcgacgcca ccatggccga ggccatgagc caggccacca gcgccaacat cctgatgcag 60
cgcagcaact tcaagggccc caagcgcatc atcaagtgct tcaactgcgg caaggagggc 120
cacatcgccc gcaactgccg cgccccccgc aagaagggct gctggaagtg cggcaaggag 180
ggccaccaga tgaaggactg caccgagcgc caggccaact tcttccgcga ggacctggcc 240
ttcccccagg gcaaggcccg cgagttcccc agcgagcaga accgcgccaa cagccccacc 300
agccgcgagc tgcaggtgcg cggcgacaac ccccgcagcg aggccggcgc cgagcgccag 360
ggcaccctga acttcccccа gatcaccctg tggcagcgcc ccctggtgag catcaaggtg 420
ggcggccaga tcaaggaggc cctgctggac accggcgccg acgacaccgt gctggaggag 480
atgagcctgc ccggcaagtg gaagcccaag atgatcggcg gcatcggcgg cttcatcaag 540
gtgcgccagt acgaccagat cctgatcgag atctgcggca agaaggccat cggcaccgtg 600
ctgatcggcc ccacccccgt gaacatcatc ggccgcaaca tgctgaccca gctgggctgc 660
accctgaact tccccatcag ccccatcgag accgtgcccg tgaagctgaa gcccggcatg 720
gacggcccca aggtgaagca gtggcccctg accgaggaga agatcaaggc cctgaccgcc 780
atctgcgagg agatggagaa ggagggcaag atcaccaaga tcggcccccga gaaccctac 840
aacaccccg tgttcgccat caagaagaag gacagcacca agtggcgcaa gctggtggac 900
ttccgcgagc tgaacaagcg cacccaggac ttctgggagg tgcagctggg catcccccac 960
cccgccggcc tgaagaagaa gaagagcgtg accgtgctgg acgtgggcga cgcctacttc 1020
agcgtgcccc tggacgagga cttccgcaag tacaccgcct tcaccatccc cagcatcaac 1080

aacgagaccc ccggcatccg ctaccagtac aacgtgctgc cccagggctg gaagggcagc 1140
cccagcatct tccagagcag catgaccaag atcctggagc ccttccgcgc ccgcaacccc 1200
gagatcgtga tctaccagta catggacgac ctgtacgtgg gcagcgacct ggagatcggc 1260
cagcaccgcg ccaagatcga ggagctgcgc aagcacctgc tgcgctgggg cttcaccacc 1320
cccgacaaga agcaccagaa ggagcccccc ttcctgtgga tgggctacga gctgcacccc 1380
gacaagtgga ccgtgcagcc catcgagctg cccgagaagg agagctggac cgtgaacgac 1440
atccagaagc tggtgggcaa gctgaactgg gccagccaga tctaccccgg catcaaggtg 1500
cgccagctgt gcaagctgct gcgcggcgcc aaggccctga ccgacatcgt gcccctgacc 1560
gaggaggccg agctggagct ggccgagaac cgcgagatcc tgcgcgagcc cgtgcacggc 1620
gtgtactacg accccagcaa ggacctggtg gccgagatcc agaagcaggg ccacgaccag 1680
tggacctacc agatctacca ggagcccttc aagaacctga agaccggcaa gtacgccaag 1740
atgcgcaccg cccacaccaa cgacgtgaag cagctgaccg aggccgtgca gaagatcgcc 1800
atggagagca tcgtgatctg gggcaagacc cccaagttcc gcctgcccat ccagaaggag 1860
acctgggaga cctggtggac cgactactgg caggccacct ggatccccga gtgggagttc 1920
gtgaacaccc ccccctggt gaagctgtgg taccagctgg agaaggagcc catcatcggc 1980
gccgagacct tctacgtgga cggcgccgcc aaccgcgaga ccaagatcgg caaggccggc 2040
tacgtgaccg accggggccg gcagaagatc gtgagcctga ccgagaccac caaccagaag 2100
accgagctgc aggccatcca gctggccctg caggacagcg gcagcgaggt gaacatcgtg 2160
accgacagcc agtacgccct gggcatcatc caggcccagc ccgacaagag cgagagcgag 2220
ctggtgaacc agatcatcga gcagctgatc aagaaggaga aggtgtacct gagctgggtg 2280
cccgcccaca agggcatcgg cggcaacgag cagatcgaca agctggtgag caagggcatc 2340
cgcaaggtgc tgttcctgga cggcatcgat ggcggcatcg tgatctacca gtacatggac 2400
gacctgtacg tgggcagcgg cggccctagg atcgattaaa agcttcccgg ggctagcacc 2460
ggtgaattc 2469

<210> 31
<211> 2463
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: PR975YM

<400> 31
gtcgacgcca ccatggccga ggccatgagc caggccacca gcgccaacat cctgatgcag 60
cgcagcaact tcaagggccc caagcgcatc atcaagtgct tcaactgcgg caaggagggc 120
cacatcgccc gcaactgccg cgccccccgc aagaagggct gctggaagtg cggcaaggag 180
ggccaccaga tgaaggactg caccgagcgc caggccaact tcttccgcga ggacctggcc 240
ttcccccagg gcaaggcccg cgagttcccc agcgagcaga accgcgccaa cagccccacc 300
agccgcgagc tgcaggtgcg cggcgacaac ccccgcagcg aggccggcgc cgagcgccag 360
ggcaccctga acttcccccа gatcaccctg tggcagcgcc ccctggtgag catcaaggtg 420
ggcggccaga tcaaggaggc cctgctggac accggcgccg acgacaccgt gctggaggag 480
atgagcctgc ccggcaagtg gaagcccaag atgatcggcg gcatcggcgg cttcatcaag 540
gtgcgccagt acgaccagat cctgatcgag atctgcggca agaaggccat cggcaccgtg 600
ctgatcggcc ccacccccgt gaacatcatc ggccgcaaca tgctgaccca gctgggctgc 660
accctgaact tccccatcag ccccatcgag accgtgcccg tgaagctgaa gcccggcatg 720
gacggcccca aggtgaagca gtggcccctg accgaggaga agatcaaggc cctgaccgcc 780
atctgcgagg agatggagaa ggagggcaag atcaccaaga tcggccccga gaaccctac 840
aacaccccg tgttcgccat caagaagaag gacagcacca agtggcgcaa gctggtggac 900
ttccgcgagc tgaacaagcg cacccaggac ttctgggagg tgcagctggg catcccccac 960
cccgccggcc tgaagaagaa gaagagcgtg accgtgctgg acgtgggcga cgcctacttc 1020
agcgtgcccc tggacgagga cttccgcaag tacaccgcct tcaccatccc cagcatcaac 1080
aacgagaccc ccggcatccg ctaccagtac aacgtgctgc cccagggctg gaagggcagc 1140
cccagcatct tccagagcag catgaccaag atcctggagc ccttccgcgc ccgcaacccc 1200

gagatcgtga tctaccaggc ccccctgtac gtgggcagcg acctggagat cggccagcac 1260
cgcgccaaga tcgaggagct gcgcaagcac ctgctgcgct ggggcttcac cacccccgac 1320
aagaagcacc agaaggagcc ccccttcctg tggatgggct acgagctgca ccccgacaag 1380
tggaccgtgc agcccatcga gctgcccgag aaggagagct ggaccgtgaa cgacatccag 1440
aagctggtgg gcaagctgaa ctgggccagc cagatctacc ccggcatcaa ggtgcgccag 1500
ctgtgcaagc tgctgcgcgg cgccaaggcc ctgaccgaca tcgtgccccc gaccgaggag 1560
gccgagctgg agctggccga gaaccgcgag atcctgcgcg agcccgtgca cggcgtgtac 1620
tacgacccca gcaaggacct ggtggccgag atccagaagc agggccacga ccagtggacc 1680
taccagatct accaggagcc cttcaagaac ctgaagaccg gcaagtacgc caagatgcgc 1740
accgcccaca ccaacgacgt gaagcagctg accgaggccg tgcagaagat cgccatggag 1800
agcatcgtga tctggggcaa gacccccaag ttccgcctgc ccatccagaa ggagacctgg 1860
gagacctggt ggaccgacta ctggcaggcc acctggatcc ccgagtggga gttcgtgaac 1920
acccccccc tggtgaagct gtggtaccag ctggagaagg agcccatcat cggcgccgag 1980
accttctacg tggacggcgc cgccaaccgc gagaccaaga tcggcaaggc cggctacgtg 2040
accgaccggg gccggcagaa gatcgtgagc ctgaccgaga ccaccaacca gaagaccgag 2100
ctgcaggcca tccagctggc cctgcaggac agcggcagcg aggtgaacat cgtgaccgac 2160
agccagtacg ccctgggcat catccaggcc cagcccgaca agagcgagag cgagctggtg 2220
aaccagatca tcgagcagct gatcaagaag gagaaggtgt acctgagctg ggtgcccgcc 2280
cacaagggca tcggcggcaa cgagcagatc gacaagctgg tgagcaaggg catccgcaag 2340
gtgctgttcc tggacggcat cgatggcggc atcgtgatct accagtacat ggacgacctg 2400
tacgtgggca gcggcggccc taggatcgat taaaagcttc ccggggctag caccggtgaa 2460
ttc 2463

<210> 32
<211> 2457
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: PR975YMWM

<400> 32
gtcgacgcca ccatggccga ggccatgagc caggccacca gcgccaacat cctgatgcag 60
cgcagcaact tcaagggccc caagcgcatc atcaagtgct tcaactgcgg caaggagggc 120
cacatcgccc gcaactgccg cgccccccgc aagaagggct gctggaagtg cggcaaggag 180
ggccaccaga tgaaggactg caccgagcgc caggccaact tcttccgcga ggacctggcc 240
ttcccccagg gcaaggcccg cgagttcccc agcgagcaga accgcgccaa cagccccacc 300
agccgcgagc tgcaggtgcg cggcgacaac ccccgcagcg aggccggcgc cgagcgccag 360
ggcaccctga acttccccca gatcaccctg tggcagcgcc ccctggtgag catcaaggtg 420
ggcggccaga tcaaggaggc cctgctggac accggcgccg acgacaccgt gctggaggag 480
atgagcctgc ccggcaagtg gaagcccaag atgatcggcg gcatcggcgg cttcatcaag 540
gtgcgccagt acgaccagat cctgatcgag atctgcggca agaaggccat cggcaccgtg 600
ctgatcggcc ccacccccgt gaacatcatc ggccgcaaca tgctgaccca gctgggctgc 660
accctgaact tccccatcag ccccatcgag accgtgcccg tgaagctgaa gcccggcatg 720
gacggcccca aggtgaagca gtggcccctg accgaggaga agatcaaggc cctgaccgcc 780
atctgcgagg agatggagaa ggagggcaag atcaccaaga tcggccccga gaacccctac 840
aacacccccg tgttcgccat caagaagaag gacagcacca agtggcgcaa gctggtggac 900
ttccgcgagc tgaacaagcg cacccaggac ttctgggagg tgcagctggg catcccccac 960
cccgccggcc tgaagaagaa gaagagcgtg accgtgctgg acgtgggcga cgcctacttc 1020
agcgtgcccc tggacgagga cttccgcaag tacaccgcct tcaccatccc cagcatcaac 1080
aacgagaccc ccggcatccg ctaccagtac aacgtgctgc cccagggctg gaagggcagc 1140
cccagcatct tccagagcag catgaccaag atcctggagc ccttccgcgc ccgcaacccc 1200
gagatcgtga tctaccaggc ccccctgtac gtgggcagcg acctggagat cggccagcac 1260
cgcgccaaga tcgaggagct gcgcaagcac ctgctgcgct ggggcttcac cacccccgac 1320

aagaagcacc agaaggagcc ccccttcctg cccatcgagc tgcaccccga caagtggacc 1380
gtgcagccca tcgagctgcc cgagaaggag agctggaccg tgaacgacat ccagaagctg 1440
gtgggcaagc tgaactgggc cagccagatc taccccggca tcaaggtgcg ccagctgtgc 1500
aagctgctgc gcggcgccaa ggccctgacc gacatcgtgc ccctgaccga ggaggccgag 1560
ctggagctgg ccgagaaccg cgagatcctg cgcgagcccg tgcacggcgt gtactacgac 1620
cccagcaagg acctggtggc cgagatccag aagcagggcc acgaccagtg gacctaccag 1680
atctaccagg agcccttcaa gaacctgaag accggcaagt acgccaagat gcgcaccgcc 1740
cacaccaacg acgtgaagca gctgaccgag gccgtgcaga agatcgccat ggagagcatc 1800
gtgatctggg gcaagacccc caagttccgc ctgcccatcc agaaggagac ctgggagacc 1860
tggtggaccg actactggca ggccacctgg atccccgagt gggagttcgt gaacaccccc 1920
cccctggtga agctgtggta ccagctggag aaggagccca tcatcggcgc cgagaccttc 1980
tacgtggacg gcgccgccaa ccgcgagacc aagatcggca aggccggcta cgtgaccgac 2040
cggggccggc agaagatcgt gagcctgacc gagaccacca accagaagac cgagctgcag 2100
gccatccagc tggccctgca ggacagcggc agcgaggtga acatcgtgac cgacagccag 2160
tacgccctgg gcatcatcca ggcccagccc gacaagagcg agagcgagct ggtgaaccag 2220
atcatcgagc agctgatcaa gaaggagaag gtgtacctga gctgggtgcc cgcccacaag 2280
ggcatcggcg gcaacgagca gatcgacaag ctggtgagca agggcatccg caaggtgctg 2340
ttcctggacg gcatcgatgg cggcatcgtg atctaccagt acatggacga cctgtacgtg 2400
ggcagcggcg gccctaggat cgattaaaag cttcccgggg ctagcaccgg tgaattc 2457

<210> 33
<211> 9781
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 33
tggaagggtt aatttactcc aagaaaaggc aagaaatcct tgatttgtgg gtctatcaca 60
cacaaggctt cttccctgat tggcaaaact acacaccggg gccaggggtc agatatccac 120
tgacctttgg atggtgctac aagctagtgc cagttgaccc aggggaggtg gaagaggcca 180
acggaggaga agacaactgt ttgctacacc ctatgagcca acatggagca gaggatgaag 240
atagagaagt attaaagtgg aagtttgaca gcctcctagc acgcagacac atggcccgcg 300
agctacatcc ggagtattac aaagactgct gacacagaag ggactttccg cctgggactt 360
tccactgggg cgttccggga ggtgtggtct gggcgggact tgggagtggt caaccctcag 420
atgctgcata taagcagctg cttttcgcct gtactgggtc tctctcggta gaccagatct 480
gagcctggga gccctctggc tatctaggga acccactgct taagcctcaa taaagcttgc 540
cttgagtgct ttaagtagtg tgtgcccatc tgttgtgtga ctctggtaac tagagatccc 600
tcagaccctt tgtggtagtg tggaaaatct ctagcagtgg cgcccgaaca gggaccagaa 660
agtgaaagtg agaccagagg agatctctcg acgcaggact cggcttgctg aagtgcacac 720
ggcaagaggc gagaggggcg gctggtgagt acgccaattt tacttgacta gcggaggcta 780
gaaggagaga gatgggtgcg agagcgtcaa tattaagcgg cggaaaatta gataaatggg 840
aaagaattag gttaaggcca gggggaaaga aacattatat gttaaaacat ctagtatggg 900
caagcaggga gctggaaaga tttgcactta accctggcct gttagaaaca tcagaaggct 960
gtaaacaaat aataaaacag ctacaaccag ctcttcagac aggaacagag gaacttagat 1020
cattattcaa cacagtagca actctctatt gtgtacataa agggatagag gtacgagaca 1080
ccaaggaagc cttagacaag atagaggaag aacaaaacaa atgtcagcaa aaagcacaac 1140
aggcaaaagc agctgacgaa aaggtcagtc aaaattatcc tatagtacag aatgcccaag 1200
ggcaaatggt acaccaagct atatcaccta gaacattgaa tgcatggata aaagtaatag 1260
aggaaaaggc tttcaatcca gaggaaatac ccatgtttac agcattatca gaaggagcca 1320
ccccacaaga tttaaacaca atgttaaata cagtgggggg acatcaagca gccatgcaaa 1380
tgttaaaaga taccatcaat gaggaggctg cagaatggga taggacacat ccagtacatg 1440
cagggcctgt tgcaccaggc cagatgagag aaccaagggg aagtgacata gcaggaacta 1500
ctagtaccct tcaggaacaa atagcatgga tgacaagtaa tccacctatt ccagtagaag 1560
acatctataa aagatggata attctggggt taaataaaat agtaagaatg tatagccctg 1620
ttagcatttt ggacataaaa caagggccaa aagaaccctt tagagactat gtagaccggt 1680

tctttaaaac cttaagagct gaacaagcta cacaagatgt aaagaattgg atgacagaca 1740
ccttgttggt ccaaaatgcg aacccagatt gtaagaccat tttaagagca ttaggaccag 1800
gggcctcatt agaagaaatg atgacagcat gtcagggagt gggaggacct agccataaag 1860
caagagtgtt ggctgaggca atgagccaag caaacagtaa catactagtg cagagaagca 1920
attttaaagg ctctaacaga attattaaat gtttcaactg tggcaaagta gggcacatag 1980
ccagaaattg cagggcccct aggaaaaagg gctgttggaa atgtggacag gaaggacacc 2040
aaatgaaaga ctgtactgag aggcaggcta atttttagg gaaaatttgg ccttcccaca 2100
aggggaggcc agggaatttc ctccagaaca gaccagagcc aacagcccca ccagcagaac 2160
caacagcccc accagcagag agcttcaggt tcgaggagac aacccccgtg ccgaggaagg 2220
agaaagagag ggaaccttta acttccctca aatcactctt tggcagcgac cccttgtctc 2280
aataaaagta gagggccaga taaaggaggc tctcttagac acaggagcag atgatacagt 2340
attagaagaa atagatttgc cagggaaatg gaaaccaaaa atgataggggg gaattggagg 2400
ttttatcaaa gtaagacagt atgatcaaat acttatagaa atttgtggaa aaaaggctat 2460
aggtacagta ttagtagggc ctacaccagt caacataatt ggaagaaatc tgttaactca 2520
gcttggatgc acactaaatt ttccaattag tcctattgaa actgtaccag taaaattaaa 2580
accaggaatg gatggcccaa aggtcaaaca atggccattg acagaagaaa aaataaaagc 2640
attaacagca atttgtgagg aaatggagaa ggaaggaaaa attacaaaaa ttgggcctga 2700
taatccatat aacactccag tatttgccat aaaaaagaag gacagtacta agtggagaaa 2760
attagtagat ttcagggaac tcaataaaag aactcaagac ttttgggaag ttcaattagg 2820
aataccacac ccagcaggat taaaaaagaa aaaatcagtg acagtgctag atgtgggga 2880
tgcatatttt tcagttcctt tagatgaaag cttcaggaaa tatactgcat tcaccatacc 2940
tagtataaac aatgaaacac cagggattag atatcaatat aatgtgctgc cacagggatg 3000
gaaaggatca ccagcaatat tccagagtag catgacaaaa atcttagagc ccttcagagc 3060
aaaaaatcca gacatagtta tctatcaata tatggatgac ttgtatgtag gatctgactt 3120
agaaataggg caacatagag caaaaataga agagttaagg gaacatttat tgaaatgggg 3180
atttacaaca ccagacaaga aacatcaaaa agaacccccа tttctttgga tggggtatga 3240
actccatcct gacaaatgga cagtacaacc tatactgctg ccagaaaagg atagttggac 3300
tgtcaatgat atacagaagt tagtgggaaa attaaactgg gcaagtcaga tttacccagg 3360
gattaaagta aggcaactct gtaaactcct caggggggcc aaagcactaa cagacatagt 3420
accactaact gaagaagcag aattagaatt ggcagagaac agggaaattt taagagaacc 3480
agtacatgga gtatattatg atccatcaaa agacttgata gctgaaatac agaaacaggg 3540
gcatgaacaa tggacatatc aaatttatca agaaccattt aaaaatctga aaacagggaa 3600
gtatgcaaaa atgaggacta cccacactaa tgatgtaaaa cagttaacag aggcagtgca 3660
aaaaatagcc atggaaagca tagtaatatg gggaaagact cctaaattta gactacccat 3720
ccaaaaagaa acatgggaga catggtggac agactattgg caagccacct ggatccctga 3780
gtgggagttt gttaataccc ctcccctagt aaaattatgg taccaactag aaaaagatcc 3840
catagcagga gtagaaactt tctatgtaga tggagcaact aatagggaag ctaaaatagg 3900
aaaagcaggg tatgttactg acagaggaag gcagaaaatt gttactctaa ctaacacaac 3960
aaatcagaag actgagttac aagcaattca gctagctctg caggattcag gatcagaagt 4020
aaacatagta acagactcac agtatgcatt aggaatcatt caagcacaac cagataagag 4080
tgactcagag atatttaacc aaataataga acagttaata aacaaggaaa gaatctacct 4140
gtcatgggta ccagcacata aaggaattgg gggaaatgaa caagtagata aattagtaag 4200
taagggaatt aggaaagtgt tgtttctaga tggaatagat aaagctcaag aagagcatga 4260
aaggtaccac agcaattgga gagcaatggc taatgagttt aatctgccac ccatagtagc 4320
aaaagaaata gtagctagct gtgataaatg tcagctaaaa ggggaagcca tacatggaca 4380
agtcgactgt agtccaggga tatggcaatt agattgtacc catttagagg gaaaaatcat 4440
cctggtagca gtccatgtag ctagtggcta catggaagca gaggttatcc cagcagaaac 4500
aggacaagaa acagcatatt ttatattaaa attagcagga agatggccag tcaaagtaat 4560
acatacagac aatggcagta attttaccag tactgcagtt aaggcagcct gttggtgggc 4620
aggtatccaa caggaatttg gaattcccta caatccccaa agtcagggag tggtagaatc 4680
catgaataaa gaattaaaga aaataatagg acaagtaaga gatcaagctg agcaccttaa 4740
gacagcagta caaatggcag tattcattca caattttaaa agaaaagggg gaattggggg 4800
gtacagtgca ggggaaagaa taatagacat aatagcaaca gacatacaaa ctaaagaatt 4860
acaaaaacaa attataagaa ttcaaaattt tcgggtttat tacagagaca gcagagaccc 4920

tatttggaaa ggaccagccg aactactctg gaaaggtgaa ggggtagtag taatagaaga 4980
taaaggtgac ataaaggtag taccaaggag gaaagcaaaa atcattagag attatggaaa 5040
acagatggca ggtgctgatt gtgtggcagg tggacaggat gaagattaga gcatggaata 5100
gtttagtaaa gcaccatatg tatatatcaa ggagagctag tggatgggtc tacagacatc 5160
attttgaaag cagacatcca aaagtaagtt cagaagtaca tatcccatta ggggatgcta 5220
gattagtaat aaaaacatat tggggtttgc agacaggaga aagagattgg catttgggtc 5280
atggagtctc catagaatgg agactgagag aatacagcac acaagtagac cctgacctgg 5340
cagaccagct aattcacatg cattattttg attgttttac agaatctgcc ataagacaag 5400
ccatattagg acacatagtt tttcctaggt gtgactatca agcaggacat aagaaggtag 5460
gatctctgca atacttggca ctgacagcat tgataaaacc aaaaaagaga aagccacctc 5520
tgcctagtgt tagaaaatta gtagaggata gatggaacga cccccagaag accaggggcc 5580
gcagagggaa ccatacaatg aatggacact agagattcta gaagaactca agcaggaagc 5640
tgtcagacac tttcctagac catggctcca tagcttagga caatatatct atgaaaccta 5700
tggggatact tggacgggag ttgaagctat aataagagta ctgcaacaac tactgttcat 5760
tcatttcaga attggatgcc aacatagcag aataggcatc ttgcgacaga gaagagcaag 5820
aaatggagcc agtagatcct aaactaaagc cctggaacca tccaggaagc caacctaaaa 5880
cagcttgtaa taattgcttt tgcaaacact gtagctatca ttgtctagtt tgctttcaga 5940
caaaaggttt aggcatttcc tatggcagga agaagcggag acagcgacga agcgctcctc 6000
caagtggtga agatcatcaa aatcctctat caaagcagta agtacacata gtagatgtaa 6060
tggtaagttt aagtttattt aaaggagtag attatagatt aggagtagga gcattgatag 6120
tagcactaat catagcaata atagtgtgga ccatagcata tatagaatat aggaaattgg 6180
taagacaaaa gaaaatagac tggttaatta aaagaattag ggaaagagca gaagacagtg 6240
gcaatgagag tgatggggac acagaagaat tgtcaacaat ggtggatatg gggcatctta 6300
ggcttctgga tgctaatgat ttgtaacacg gaggacttgt gggtcacagt ctactatggg 6360
gtacctgtgt ggagagaagc aaaaactact ctattctgtg catcagatgc taaagcatat 6420
gagacagaag tgcataatgt ctgggctaca catgcttgtg tacccacaga ccccaaccca 6480
caagaaatag ttttgggaaa tgtaacagaa aattttaata tgtggaaaaa taacatggca 6540
gatcagatgc atgaggatat aatcagttta tgggatcaaa gcctaaagcc atgtgtaaag 6600
ttgaccccac tctgtgtcac tttaaactgt acagatacaa atgttacagg taatagaact 6660
gttacaggta atacaaatga taccaatatt gcaaatgcta catataagta tgaagaaatg 6720
aaaaattgct ctttcaatgc aaccacagaa ttaagagata agaaacataa agagtatgca 6780
ctcttttata aacttgatat agtaccactt aatgaaaata gtaacaactt tacatataga 6840
ttaataaatt gcaatacctc aaccataaca caagcctgtc caaaggtctc ttttgacccg 6900
attcctatac attactgtgc tccagctgat tatgcgattc taaagtgtaa taataagaca 6960
ttcaatggga caggaccatg ttataatgtc agcacagtac aatgtacaca tggaattaag 7020
ccagtggtat caactcaact actgttaaat ggtagtctag cagaagaagg gataataatt 7080
agatctgaaa atttgacaga gaataccaaa acaataatag tacatcttaa tgaatctgta 7140
gagattaatt gtacaaggcc caacaataat acaaggaaaa gtgtaaggat aggaccagga 7200
caagcattct atgcaacaaa tgacgtaata ggaaacataa gacaagcaca ttgtaacatt 7260
agtacagata gatggaataa aactttacaa caggtaatga aaaaattagg agagcatttc 7320
cctaataaaa caataaaatt tgaaccacat gcaggagggg atctagaaat tacaatgcat 7380
agctttaatt gtagaggaga atttttctat tgcaatacat caaacctgtt taatagtaca 7440
tactacccta agaatggtac atacaaatac aatggtaatt caagcttacc catcacactc 7500
caatgcaaaa taaaacaaat tgtacgcatg tggcaagggg taggacaagc aatgtatgcc 7560
cctcccattg caggaaacat aacatgtaga tcaaacatca caggaatact attgacacgt 7620
gatgggggat ttaacaacac aaacaacgac acagaggaga cattcagacc tggaggagga 7680
gatatgaggg ataactggag aagtgaatta tataaatata aagtggtaga aattaagcca 7740
ttgggaatag cacccactaa ggcaaaaaga agagtggtgc agagaaaaaa aagagcagtg 7800
ggaataggag ctgtgttcct tgggttcttg ggagcagcag gaagcactat gggcgcagcg 7860
tcaataacgc tgacggtaca ggccagacaa ctgttgtctg gtatagtgca acagcaaagc 7920
aatttgctga aggctataga ggcgcaacag catatgttgc aactcacagt ctggggcatt 7980
aagcagctcc aggcgagagt cctggctata gaaagatacc taaaggatca acagctccta 8040
gggatttggg gctgctctgg aagactcatc tgcaccactg ctgtgccttg gaactccagt 8100
tggagtaata aatctgaagc agatatttgg gataacatga cttggatgca gtgggataga 8160

gaaattaata attacacaga aacaatattc aggttgcttg aagactcgca aaaccagcag 8220
gaaaagaatg aaaaagattt attagaattg gacaagtgga ataatctgtg gaattggttt 8280
gacatatcaa actggctgtg gtatataaaa atattcataa tgatagtagg aggcttgata 8340
ggtttaagaa taatttttgc tgtgctctct atagtgaata gagttaggca gggatactca 8400
cctttgtcat ttcagaccct taccccaagc ccgaggggac tcgacaggct cggaggaatc 8460
gaagaagaag gtggagagca agacagagac agatccatac gattggtgag cggattcttg 8520
tcgcttgcct gggacgatct gcggagcctg tgcctcttca gctaccaccg cttgagagac 8580
ttcatattaa ttgcagtgag ggcagtggaa cttctgggac acagcagtct caggggacta 8640
cagaggggt gggagatcct taagtatctg ggaagtcttg tgcagtattg gggtctagag 8700
ctaaaaaaga gtgctattag tccgcttgat accatagcaa tagcagtagc tgaaggaaca 8760
gataggatta tagaattggt acaaagaatt tgtagagcta tcctcaacat acctaggaga 8820
ataagacagg gctttgaagc agctttgcta taaaatggga ggcaagtggt caaaacgcag 8880
catagttgga tggcctgcag taagagaaag aatgagaaga actgagccag cagcagaggg 8940
agtaggagca gcgtctcaag acttagatag acatggggca cttacaagca gcaacacacc 9000
tgctactaat gaagcttgtg cctggctgca agcacaagag gaggacggag atgtaggctt 9060
tccagtcaga cctcaggtac ctttaagacc aatgacttat aagagtgcag tagatctcag 9120
cttcttttta aaagaaaagg ggggactgga agggttaatt tactctagga aaaggcaaga 9180
aatccttgat ttgtgggtct ataacacaca aggcttcttc cctgattggc aaaactacac 9240
atcggggcca ggggtccgat tcccactgac ctttggatgg tgcttcaagc tagtaccagt 9300
tgacccaagg gaggtgaaag aggccaatga aggagaagac aactgtttgc tacaccctat 9360
gagccaacat ggagcagagg atgaagatag agaagtatta aagtggaagt ttgacagcct 9420
tctagcacac agacacatgg cccgcgagct acatccggag tattacaaag actgctgaca 9480
cagaagggac tttccgcctg ggactttcca ctggggcgtt ccgggaggtg tggtctgggc 9540
gggacttggg agtggtcacc ctcagatgct gcatataagc agctgctttt cgcttgtact 9600
gggtctctct cggtagacca gatctgagcc tgggagctct ctggctatct agggaaccca 9660
ctgcttaggc ctcaataaag cttgccttga gtgctctaag tagtgtgtgc ccatctgttg 9720
tgtgactctg gtaactagag atccctcaga ccctttgtgg tagtgtggaa aatctctagc 9780
a 9781

<210> 34
<211> 203
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 34
gctgaggcaa tgagccaagc aaccagcgca aacatactga tgcagagaag caatttcaaa 60
ggccctaaaa gaattattaa atgtttcaac tgtggcaagg aagggcacat agctagaaat 120
tgtagggccc ctaggaaaaa aggctgttgg aaatgtggaa aggaaggaca ccaaatgaaa 180
gactgtactg agaggcaggc taa 203

<210> 35
<211> 2151
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 35
ttttttaggg aagatttggc cttcccacaa gggaaggcca gggaatttcc ttcagaacag 60
aacagagcca acagccccac cagcagagag cttcaagttc gaggagacaa cccccgctcc 120
gaagcaggag ccgaaagaca gggaaccctt aatttccctc aaatcactct ttggcagcga 180
ccccttgtct caataaaagt agggggtcaa ataaaggagg ctctcttaga cacaggagct 240
gatgatacag tattagaaga aatgagtttg ccaggaaaat ggaaaccaaa aatgatagga 300
ggaattggag gttttatcaa agtaagacag tatgatcaaa tacttataga aatttgtgga 360
aaaaaggcta taggtacagt attaatagga cctacacctg tcaacataat tggaaggaat 420
atgttgactc agcttggatg cacactaaat tttccaatta gtcccattga aactgtgcca 480

gtaaaattaa agccaggaat ggatggccca aaggttaaac aatggccatt gacagaagag 540
aaaataaaag cattaacagc aatttgtgaa gaaatggaga aagaaggaaa aattacaaaa 600
attgggcctg aaaatccata taacactcca gtatttgcca taaaaaagaa ggacagtact 660
aagtggagaa agttagtaga tttcagggaa cttaataaaa gaactcaaga cttttgggaa 720
gttcaattag gaataccaca cccagcaggg ttaaaaaaga aaaaatcagt gacagtactg 780
gatgtggggg atgcatattt ttcagttcct ttagatgagg acttcaggaa atatactgca 840
ttcaccatac ctagtataaa caatgaaaca ccagggatta gatatcaata taatgtgctt 900
ccacagggat ggaaaggatc accatcaata ttccagagta gcatgacaaa aatcttagag 960
ccctttagag caagaaatcc agaaatagtc atctatcaat atatggatga cttgtatgta 1020
ggatctgact tagaaatagg gcaacataga gcaaaaatag aggagttaag aaaacatctg 1080
ttaaggtggg gatttaccac accggacaag aaacatcaga aagaaccccc atttctttgg 1140
atggggtatg aactccatcc tgacaaatgg acagtacagc ctatagagtt gccagaaaag 1200
gaaagctgga ctgtcaatga tatacagaag ttagtgggaa aattaaattg ggccagtcag 1260
atttacccag gaattaaagt aaggcaactt tgtaaactcc ttaggggggc caaagcacta 1320
acagatatag taccactaac tgaagaagca gaattagaat tggcagagaa cagggaaatt 1380
ctaagagaac cagtacatgg agtatattat gacccatcaa aagacttggt agctgaaata 1440
cagaaacagg ggcatgacca atggacatat caaatttacc aagaaccatt caaaaacctg 1500
aaaacaggga agtatgcaaa aatgaggact gcccacacta atgatgtaaa acagttaaca 1560
gaggcagtgc aaaaaatagc tatggaaagc atagtaatat ggggaaagac tcctaaattt 1620
agactaccca tccaaaaaga aacatgggag acatggtgga cagactattg gcaagccacc 1680
tggattcctg agtgggagtt tgttaatacc cctcccttag taaaattatg gtaccagcta 1740
gagaaagaac ccataatagg agcagaaact ttctatgtag atggagcagc taatagggaa 1800
actaaaatag gaaaagcagg gtatgttact gacagaggaa ggcagaaaat tgtttctcta 1860
acagaaacaa caaatcagaa gactgaatta caagcaattc agctagcttt gcaagattca 1920
ggatcagaag taaacatagt aacagactca cagtatgcat taggaatcat tcaagcacaa 1980
ccagataaga gtgaatcaga gttagtcaac caaataatag aacaattaat aaaaaaggaa 2040
aaggtctacc tgtcatgggt accagcacat aaaggaattg gaggaaatga acaaatagat 2100
aaattagtaa gtaagggaat caggaaagtg ctgtttctag atggaataga t 2151

<210> 36
<211> 54
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 36
ggcggcatcg tgatctacca gtacatggac gacctgtacg tgggcagcgg cggc 54

<210> 37
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 37
Gly Gly Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

Gly Gly

<210> 38
<211> 38
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S1FCSacTA

<400> 38
gtttcttgag ctctggaagg gttaatttac tccaagaa 38

<210> 39
<211> 38
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S1FTSacTA

<400> 39
gtttcttgag ctctggaagg gttaatttac tctaagaa 38

<210> 40
<211> 35
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S145RTSalTA

<400> 40
gtttcttgtc gacttgtcca tgtatggctt cccct 35

<210> 41
<211> 34
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S145RCSalTA

<400> 41
gtttcttgtc gacttgtcca tgcatggctt ccct 34

<210> 42
<211> 38
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S245FASalTA

<400> 42
gtttcttgtc gactgtagtc caggaatatg gcaattag 38

<210> 43
<211> 38
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S245FGSalTA

<400> 43
gtttcttgtc gactgtagtc cagggatatg gcaattag 38

<210> 44
<211> 39
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: primer
S2FullNotTA

<400> 44
gtttcttgcg gccgctgcta gagattttcc acactacca 39

<210> 45
<211> 9738
<212> DNA
<213> Human immunodeficiency virus

<400> 45
tggaagggtt aatttactcc aggaaaaggc aagagatcct tgatttatgg gtctatcaca 60
cacaaggcta cttccctgat tggcaaaact acacaccggg accaggggtc agatatccac 120
tgacctttgg atggtgcttc aagctagtgc cagttgaccc aagggaagta gaagaggcca 180
acggaggaga agacaactgt ttgctacacc ctatgagcca gtatggaatg gatgatgaac 240
acaaagaagt gttacagtgg aagtttgaca gcagcctagc acgcagacac ctggcccgcg 300
agctacatcc ggattattac aaagactgct gacacagaag ggactttccg cctgggactt 360
tccactgggg cgttccaggg ggagtggtct gggcgggact gggagtggcc agccctcaga 420
tgctgcatat aagcagcggc ttttcgcctg tactgggtct ctctaggtag accagatccg 480
agcctgggag ctctctgtct atctggggaa cccactgctt aggcctcaat aaagcttgcc 540
ttgagtgctc taagtagtgt gtgcccatct gttgtgtgac tctggtaact ctggtaacta 600
gagatccctc agacccttttg tggtagtgtg gaaaatctct agcagtggcg cccgaacagg 660
gacttgaaag cgaaagtgag accagagaag atctctcgac gcaggactcg gcttgctgaa 720
gtgcactcgg caagaggcga ggggggcgac tggtgagtac gccaaaattt tttttgacta 780
gcggaggcta gaaggagaga gatgggtgcg agagcgtcaa tattaagagg gggaaaatta 840
gacaaatggg aaaaaattag gttacggcca ggggggagaa aacactatat gctaaaacac 900
ctagtatggg caagcagaga gctggaaaga tttgcagtta accctggcct tttagagaca 960
tcagacggat gtagacaaat aataaaacag ctacaaccag ctcttcagac aggaacagag 1020
gaaattagat cattatttaa cacagtagca actctctatt gtgtacataa agggatagat 1080
gtacgagaca ccaaggaagc cttagacaag atagaggagg aacaaaacaa atgtcagcaa 1140
aaaacacagc aggcggaagc ggctgacaaa aaggtcagtc aaaattatcc tatagtgcag 1200
aacctccaag ggcaaatggt acaccaggcc atatcaccta gaaccttgaa tgcatgggta 1260
aaagtaatag aggagaaggc ttttagccca gaggtaatac ccatgtttac agcattatca 1320
gaaggagcca ccccacaaga tttaaacacc atgttaaata cagtgggggg acatcaagca 1380

gccatgcaaa tgttaaaaga taccatcaat gaggaggctg cagaatggga taggttacat 1440
ccagtacatg cagggcctgt tgcaccaggc cagatgagag aaccaagggg aagtgacata 1500
gcaggaacta ctagtaccct tcaagaacaa atagcatgga tgacaagtaa cccacctatc 1560
ccagtagggg acatctataa aaggtggata attctggggt taaataaaat agtaagaatg 1620
tacagccctg tcagcatttt agacataaaa caaggaccaa aggaaccctt tagagactat 1680
gtagaccggt tcttcaaaac tttaagagct gaacaatcta cacaagaggt aaaaaattgg 1740
atgacagaca ccttgttagt ccaaaatgcg aacccagatt gtaagaccat tttaagagca 1800
ttaggaccag gggcttcatt agaagaaatg atgacagcat gtcagggagt gggaggacct 1860
agccacaaag caagagtttt ggctgaggca atgagccaag caaacaatac aagtgtaatg 1920
atacagaaaa gcaattttaa aggccctaga agagctgtta aatgtttcaa ctgtggcagg 1980
gaagggcaca tagccaggaa ttgcagggcc cctaggaaaa ggggctgttg gaaatgtgga 2040
aaggaaggac accaaatgaa agactgtact gagaggcagg ctaatttttt agggaaaatt 2100
tggccttccc acaaggggag gccagggaat ttccttcaga gcagaccaga gccaacagcc 2160
ccaccactag aaccaacagc cccaccagca gagagcttca agttcaagga gactccgaag 2220
caggagccga aagacaggga acctttaact tccctcaaat cactctttgg cagcgacccc 2280
ttgtctcaat aaaagtagcg ggccaaacaa aggaggctct tttagataca ggagcagatg 2340
atacagtact agaagaaata aacttgccag gaaaatggaa accaaaaatg ataggaggaa 2400
ttggaggttt tatcaaagta agacagtatg atcaaatact tatagaaatt tgtggaaaaa 2460
gggctatagg tacagtatta gtaggaccta cacctgtcaa cataattgga agaaatctgt 2520
tgactcagct tggatgcaca ctaaattttc caattagccc cattgaaact gtaccagtaa 2580
aattaaagcc aggaatggat ggcccaaagg ttaaacaatg gccattgaca gaagaaaaaa 2640
taaaagcatt aacagaaatt tgtgaggaaa tggagaagga aggaaaaatt acaaaaattg 2700
ggcctgaaaa tccatataac actccagtat ttgccataaa gaagaaggac agtacaaagt 2760
ggagaaaatt agtagatttc agggaactca ataaaagaac tcaagacttt tgggaagtcc 2820
aattaggaat accacaccca gcagggttaa aaaagaaaaa atcagtgaca gtactggatg 2880
tgggagatgc atatttttca gtccctttag atgagagctt cagaaaatat actgcattca 2940
ccatacctag tataaacaat gaaacaccag ggattagata tcaatataat gttcttccac 3000
agggatggaa aggatcacca gcaatattcc agagtagcat gacaagaatc ttagagccct 3060
ttagaacaca aaacccagaa gtagttatct atcaatatat ggatgactta tatgtaggat 3120
ctgacttaga aatagggcaa catagagcaa aaatagagga gttaagagga cacctattga 3180
aatggggatt taccacacca gacaagaaac atcagaaaga acccccattt ctttggatgg 3240
ggtatgaact ccatcctgac aaatggacag tacagcctat acagctgcca gaaaaggaga 3300
gctggactgt caatgatata cagaagttag tgggaaagtt aaactgggca agtcagattt 3360
acccagggat taaagtaagg caactgtgta aactccttag gggagccaaa gcactaacag 3420
acatagtgcc actgactgaa gaagcagaat tagaattggc tgagaacagg gaaattctaa 3480
aagaaccagt acatggagta tattatgacc catcaaaaga tttaatagct gaaatacaga 3540
aacaggggaa tgaccaatgg acatatcaaa tttaccaaga accatttaaa aatctgagaa 3600
caggaaagta tgcaaaaatg aggactgccc acactaatga tgtgaaacag ttagcagagg 3660
cagtgcaaaa gataacccag gaaagcatag taatatgggg aaaaactcct aaatttagac 3720
tacccatccc aaaagaaaca tgggagacat ggtggtcaga ctattggcaa gccacctgga 3780
ttcctgagtg ggagtttgtc aataccctc ccctagtaaa attgtggtac cagctggaaa 3840
aagaacccat agtaggggca gaaactttct atgtagatgg agcagccaat agggaaacta 3900
aaataggaaa agcagggtat gtcactgaca aaggaaggca gaaagttgtt tccttcactg 3960
aaacaacaaa tcagaagact gaattacaag caattcagct agctttgcag gattcagggc 4020
cagaagtaaa catagtaaca gactcacagt atgcattagg aatcattcaa gcacaaccag 4080
ataagagtga atcagaatta gtcagtcaaa taatagaaca gttgataaaa aaggaaaaag 4140
tctacctatc atgggtacca gcacataaag gaattggagg aaatgaacaa gtagacaaat 4200
tagtaagtag tggaatcaga aaagtactgt ttctagatgg aatagataaa gctcaagaag 4260
agcatgaaaa atatcacagc aattggagag caatggctag tgagtttaat ctgccaccca 4320
tagtagcaaa ggaaatagta gccagctgtg ataaatgtca gctaaaaggg gaagccatgc 4380
atggacaagt cgactgtagt ccaggaatat ggcaattaga ctgtacacat ttagaaggaa 4440
aaatcatcct agtagcagtc catgtagcca gtggctacat ggaagcagag gttatcccag 4500
cagaaacagg acaagaaaca gcatacttta tactaaaatt agcaggaaga tggccagtca 4560
aagtaataca tacagataat ggcagtaatt tcaccagtac cgcagttaag gcagcctgtt 4620

ggtgggcaga tatccaacgg gaatttggaa ttccctacaa tccccaaagt caaggagtag 4680
tagaatccat gaataaagaa ttaaagaaaa tcatagggca agtaagagat caagctgagc 4740
accttaagac agcagtacaa atggcagtat tcattcacaa ttttaaaaga aaaggggga 4800
ttgggggta cagtgcaggg gagagaataa tagacataat agcatcagac atacaaacta 4860
aagaattaca aaaacaaatt ataaaaattc aaaattttcg ggtttattac agagacagca 4920
gagaccctat ttggaaagga ccagccaaac tactctggaa aggtgaaggg gcagtagtaa 4980
tacaagataa tagtgatata aaggtagtac caagaaggaa agcaaaaatc attaaggact 5040
atggaaaaca gatggcaggt gctgattgtg tggcaggtag acaggatgaa gattagaaca 5100
tggcacagtt tagtaaagca ccatatgtat gtttcgagga gagctgatgg atggttctac 5160
agacatcatt atgaaagcag acacccaaaa gtaagttcag aagtacacat cccattagga 5220
gatgccaggt tagtaataaa aacatattgg ggtctgcaga caggagaaag agcttggcat 5280
ttgggtcacg gagtctccat agaatggaga ttgagaagat atagcacaca agtagaccct 5340
gacctgacag accaactaat tcatatgcat tattttgatt gttttgcaga atctgccata 5400
aggaaagcca tactaggaca gatagttagc cctaagtgtg actatcaagc aggacataac 5460
aaggtaggat ctctacaata cttggcactg acagcattga taaaaccaaa aaagataaag 5520
ccacctctgc ctagtgttag gaaattagta gaggatagat ggaacaagcc ccagaagacc 5580
aggggccgca gagggaacca tacaatgaat ggacactaga gcttttagaa gaactcaagc 5640
aggaagctgt cagacacttt cctagaccat ggctccataa cttaggacaa catatctatg 5700
aaacctatgg agatacttgg acaggagttg aagcaataat aagaatcctg caacaattac 5760
tgtttattca tttcaggatt gggtgccatc atagcagaat aggcattttg cgacagagaa 5820
gagcaagaaa tggagccaat agatcctaac ctagaaccct ggaaccatcc aggaagtcag 5880
cctaaaactg cttgtaatgg gtgttactgt aaacgttgca gctatcattg tctagtttgc 5940
tttcagaaaa aaggcttagg catttactat ggcaggaaga agcggagaca gcgacgaagc 6000
gctcctccaa gcaataaaga tcatcaagat cctctaccaa agcagtaagt accgaatagt 6060
atatgtaatg ttagatttaa ctgcaagaat agattctaga ttaggaatag gagcattgat 6120
agtagcacta atcatagcaa taatagtgtg gaccatagta tatatagaat ataggaaatt 6180
ggtaaggcaa aggaaaatag actggttagt taaaaggatt agggaaagag cagaagacag 6240
tggcaatgag agcgaggggg atactgaaga attatcgaca ctggtggata tggggcatct 6300
taggcttttg gatgctaatg atgtgtaatg tgaagggctt gtgggtcaca gtctactacg 6360
gggtacctgt ggggagagaa gcaaaaacta ctctattttg tgcatcagat gctaaagcat 6420
atgagaaaga agtgcataat gtctgggcta cacatgcctg tgtacccaca gaccccaacc 6480
cacaagaagt gattttgggc aatgtaacag aaaattttaa catgtggaaa aatgacatgg 6540
tggatcagat gcaggaagat ataatcagtt tatgggatca aagccttaag ccatgtgtaa 6600
aattgacccc actctgtgtc actttaaact gtacaaatgc aactgttaac tacaataata 6660
cctctaaaga catgaaaaat tgctctttct atgtaaccac agaattaaga gataagaaaa 6720
agaaagaaaa tgcacttttt tatagacttg atatagtacc acttaataat aggaagaatg 6780
ggaatattaa caactataga ttaataaatt gtaatacctc agccataaca caagcctgtc 6840
caaaagtctc gtttgaccca attcctatac attattgtgc tccagctggt tatgcgcctc 6900
taaaatgtaa taataagaaa ttcaatggaa taggaccatg cgataatgtc agcacagtac 6960
aatgtacaca tggaattaag ccagtggtat caactcaatt actgttaaat ggtagcctag 7020
cagaagaaga gataataatt agatctgaaa atctgacaaa caatgtcaaa acaataatag 7080
tacatcttaa tgaatctata gagattaaat gtacaagacc tggcaataat acaagaaaga 7140
gtgtgagaat aggaccagga caagcattct atgcaacagg agacataata ggagatataa 7200
gacaagcaca ttgtaacatt agtaaaaatg aatggaatac aactttacaa agggtaagtc 7260
aaaaattaca agaactcttc cctaatagta cagggataaa atttgcacca cactcaggag 7320
gggacctaga aattactaca catagcttta attgtggagg agaatttttc tattgcaata 7380
caacagacct gtttaatagt acatacagta atggtacatg cactaatggt acatgcatgt 7440
ctaataatac agagcgcatc acactccaat gcagaataaa acaaattata aacatgtggc 7500
aggaggtagg acgagcaatg tatgcccctc ccattgcagg aaacataaca tgtagatcaa 7560
atattacagg actactatta acacgtgatg gaggagataa taatactgaa acagagacat 7620
tcagacctgg aggaggagac atgagggaca attggagaag tgaattatat aaatacaagg 7680
tggtagaaat taaaccatta ggagtagcac ccactgctgc aaaaaggaga gtggtggaga 7740
gagaaaaaag agcagtagga ataggagctg tgttccttgg gttcttggga gcagcaggaa 7800
gcactatggg cgcagcatca ataacgctga cggtacaggc cagacaatta ttgtctggta 7860

tagtgcaaca gcaaagtaat ttgctgaggg ctatagaggc gcaacagcat atgttgcaac 7920
tcacggtctg gggcattaag cagctccagg caagagtcct ggctatagag agatacctac 7980
aggatcaaca gctcctagga ctgtggggct gctctggaaa actcatctgc accactaatg 8040
tgctttggaa ctctagttgg agtaataaaa ctcaaagtga tatttgggat aacatgacct 8100
ggatgcagtg ggatagggaa attagtaatt acacaaacac aatatacagg ttgcttgaag 8160
actcgcaaag ccagcaggaa agaaatgaaa aagatttact agcattggac aggtggaaca 8220
atctgtggaa ttggtttagc ataacaaatt ggctgtggta tataaaaata ttcataatga 8280
tagtaggagg cttgataggt ttaagaataa tttttgctgt gctctctcta gtaaatagag 8340
ttaggcaggg atactcaccc ttgtcattgc agacccttat cccaaacccg aggggacccg 8400
acaggctcgg aggaatcgaa gaagaaggtg gagagcaaga cagcagcaga tccattcgat 8460
tagtgagcgg attcttgaca cttgcctggg acgacctacg aagcctgtgc ctcttctgct 8520
accaccgatt gagagacttc atattaattg tagtgagagc agtggaactt ctgggacaca 8580
gtagtctcag gggactgcag agggggtggg gaacccttaa gtatttgggg agtcttgtgc 8640
aatattgggg tctagagtta aaaaagagtg ctattaatct gcttgatact atagcaatag 8700
cagtagctga aggaacagat aggattctag aattcataca aaacctttgt agaggtatcc 8760
gcaacgtacc tagaagaata agacagggct tcgaagcagc tttgcaataa aatgggggc 8820
aagtggtcaa aaagcagtat aattggatgg cctgaagtaa gagaaagaat cagacgaact 8880
aggtcagcag cagagggagt aggatcagcg tctcaagact tagagaaaca tggggcactt 8940
acaaccagca acacagccca caacaatgct gcttgcgcct ggctggaagc gcaagaggag 9000
gaaggagaag taggctttcc agtcagacct caggtacctt taagaccaat gacttataaa 9060
gcagcaatag atctcagctt ctttttaaaa gaaaaggggg gactggaagg gttaatttac 9120
tccaagaaaa ggcaagagat ccttgatttg tgggtttata acacacaagg cttcttccct 9180
gattggcaaa actacacacc gggaccaggg gtcagatttc cactgacctt tggatggtac 9240
ttcaagctag agccagtcga tccaagggaa gtagaagagg ccaatgaagg agaaaacaac 9300
tgtttactac accctatgag ccagcatgga atggaggatg aagacagaga agtattaaga 9360
tggaagtttg acagtacgct agcacgcaga cacatggccc gcgagctaca tccggagtat 9420
tacaaagact gctgacacag aagggacttt ccgctgggac tttccactgg ggcgttccag 9480
gaggtgtggt ctgggcggga caggggagtg gtcagccctg agatgctgca tataagcagc 9540
tgcttttcgc ctgtactggg tctctctagg tagaccagat ctgagcccgg gagctctctg 9600
gctatctagg gaacccactg cttaagcctc aataaagctt gccttgagtg ccttgagtag 9660
tgtgtgcccg tctgttgtgt gactctggta actagagatc cctcagacca cttgtggtag 9720
tgtggaaaat ctctagca 9738